

United States
Department
of
Agriculture
Forest
Service
Pacific
Northwest
Region



# Steelhead Biological Assessment

Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek Allotments

Prairie City Ranger District Malheur National Forest Grant County, Oregon

# **November 2022**



#### **Prepared for:**

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service Malheur National Forest Blue Mountain Ranger District Grant County, Oregon

# Prepared By:

1s/Brandy Langum

Brandy Langum, Fisheries Biologist Malheur National Forest Supervisor's Office January 18, 2018

#### **Updated by:**

Lindsay Davies, Natural Resources and Planning Staff Officer Malheur National Forest Blue Mountain Ranger District Grant County, Oregon

November 15, 2022

In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity (including gender expression), sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity, in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA (not all bases apply to all programs). Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, AD-3027, found online at

<http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\_filing\_cust.html> and at any USDA office or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email: program.intake@usda.gov.

*USDA* is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Cover Photo: Reynolds Creek PIBO (I) site, Reynolds Allotment, 2016.

# Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	7
INTRODUCTION	8
ESA ACTION AREA SUBWATERSHEDS AND STREAMS	
CONSULTATION HISTORY	
Recent and Ongoing Associated ESA Consultations	
DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AREA	
Other Activities in the Project Area	12
FOREST PLAN DIRECTION AND POLICIES GUIDING THE ACTION	
Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP)	
LRMP Amendment 29 Desired Future Conditions	
PACFISH LRMP Amendment	
PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objectives	
PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas and Standards	
PACFISH/INFISH Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Targeted Restoration through Waters Analysis 21	hed
PACFISH Enclosure B: Livestock Grazing Guidelines	22
MONITORING	
PACFISH/INFISH (PIBO) MONITORING	
MALHEUR NATIONAL FOREST RIPARIAN MONITORING STRATEGY	
MOST SENSITIVE RIPARIAN AREAS (MSRA) IN RELATION TO ESA-THREATENED MCR	50
STEELHEAD.	33
CONSULTATION COMPLIANCE 2018-2022	
COMPLIANCE WITH ENDPOINT INDICATORS (2018-2022)	
END OF YEAR REPORTING	
REDD SURVEY PROTECTION AND REPORTING	
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICESECOLOGICAL CONDITION OF RIPARIAN AREAS	
ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE	
GENERAL HISTORY	
EXISTING CONDITION	
Evaluation of Existing Conditions to PIBO Managed and Reference Means at the 8 Digit HUC Scale	e
(Upper John Day Basin)	
RAIL CREEK ALLOTMENT	
PIBO Data	
Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short-Term	
Spawning SurveysRegion 6 Level II Stream Surveys	
Water Temperature Monitoring	
Allotment Photos	
HOT SPRINGS ALLOTMENT	
PIBO Data	
Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term	
Spawning Surveys	
Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys	
Water Temperature Monitoring	
Allotment Photos	56
REYNOLDS CREEK ALLOTMENT	
Danish Pasture	
PIBO Data	
All Three Allotment Scale – While trend in the Rail/Hot Springs/Reynolds allotments appear to be a	
consistent with those across the Upper John Day Basin; the status of current conditions appears simi	lar or

better than those across most of the basin. Evaluation of Existing Conditions to PIBO Managed	
Reference Means	
Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term	
Spawning Surveys 2009-2018	
Water Temperature Monitoring	
Allotment Photos.	
MATRIX OF PATHWAYS AND INDICATORS AT THE EIGHT AND TEN DIGIT HYDROL	
UNIT CODE (HUC)	
JOHN DAY RIVER BASIN WATER QUALITY RESTORATION PLAN	73
STATUS OF THE MCR STEELHEAD AND DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT	
Determining Presence of Species or Habitats	74
MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER STEELHEAD RECOVERY PLAN	74
Population Status.	
Distribution and Habitat	
ODFW Redd Survey Data	
2022 Five Year Status Review	76
CRITICAL HABITAT	77
ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS	78
PROPOSED ACTIONS: COMMON TO ALL MNF ALLOTMENTS	
WINTER MEETINGS WITH PERMITTEES	
SPRING MEETINGS WITH PERMITTEES AND ANNUAL CHECKLIST	80
ANNUAL SPRING PERMITTEE MEETING CHECKLIST	92
ALLOTMENT/PERMIT INFORMATION	
ACTUAL USE - DUE 11/15	
RANGE IMPROVEMENTS	
TERMS AND CONDITIONS	82
PROPOSED GRAZING SYSTEM (PLANNING)	83
GENERAL	83
OTHER	
SIGNATURES	
MONITORING – PROPOSED ACTION COMMON TO ALL ALLOTMENTS	
Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators Effectiveness Monitoring	
Errectiveness Monitoring	
Spawning Surveys	90
ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	
FENCE MAINTENANCE	92
COMPLIANCE STRATEGY FOR THE STREAMBANK ALTERATION ENDPOINT INDICA	TOR 2023-
2027 94	
COMPLIANCE STRATEGY FOR THE STUBBLE HEIGHT ENDPOINT INDICATOR 202.	
EXCESS USE	
KEY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MNF AND THE PERMITTEES	
KEY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MNF AND THE SERVICES Project Design Criteria (PDCs):	
RAIL CREEK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION	102
HOT SPRINGS ON/OFF ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION	
Proposed Pasture Use 2023-2027.	
REYNOLDS CREEK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION	
Proposed Pasture Use	
EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION	
GRAZING USE INDICATORS AND SUPPORTING RATIONAL	
PROJECT ELEMENTS	
PROJECT ELEMENTS DROPPED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS	

PROJECT ELEMENTS ANALYZED	
Project Element #1 Livestock Use of Pastures and Allotments	
Project Element #2 Permittee Management of Livestock and Infrastructure Maintenance	
Project Element #5 Monitoring	
PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL FEATURES (PBFS)	
DIRECT AND INDIRECT EFFECTS TO DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT	
Water Temperature:	
Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness	
Large Woody Debris	121
Refugia 122	
Physical Barriers	
Pool Frequency	
Pool Quality	
Off Channel Habitat	
Width to Depth	
Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients	
Streambank Condition	
Floodplain Connectivity	
Change in Peak/Base Flows	
Drainage Network Increase	126
Roads 126	
Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)	
DIRECT AND INDIRECT EFFECT TO THE SPECIES	
Water Temperature	
Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness	
Large Woody Material	130
Refugia 130	
Physical Barriers	
Pool Frequency	
Pool Quality	
Off Channel Habitat	
Width to Depth	
Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients	
Streambank Condition	
Floodplain Connectivity	
Change in Peak/Base Flows	
Drainage Network Increase	132
Roads 132	
Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)	133
SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED ACTION IN RELATION TO PACFISH/INFISH GM-1	133
CUMULATIVE EFFECTS	135
UNAUTHORIZED GRAZING	
ACTIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY	
ODFW ELK AND DEER MANAGEMENT	
ESA EFFECTS DETERMINATION	
REFERENCES	
APPENDICES	
	, 1 TJ

# Tables

Table I Federally-Listed Species that occur in or near the action area and ESA effect determination for the species and designated CH. (LAA = May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect, NLAA =	=
May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect)	8
Table 2 Rail Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles	9
Table 3 Hot Springs Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA	
Miles	
Table 4 Reynolds Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and	••••
MSRA Miles.	Q
Table 5. Most recent restoration treatments in the project area	
Table 6 Allowable Utilization of Available Forage in Riparian Areas (% Allowable use of available	
forage) (page IV-65 LRMP)	
Table 7 Identification of the More Stringent Habitat Indicator Objective (Amendment 29 Desired	10
Future Conditions or PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objective)	17
Table 8 Watershed Analyses Conducted by the Malheur National Forest (bold indicates within the	
Action Area)	
Table 9 Rail Creek Allotment permit information	
Table 10. Pasture Rotation for the Rail Creek Allotment, 2018-2022. Proposed use was the same a	
actual use for these years	
Table 11 PIBO monitoring results (2003, 2006, 2010, 2012, 2016, and 2019) within the Rail Creek	
Allotment	
Table 12 Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in Region 6 stream surveys	
Rail Creek Allotment	
Table 13 Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications describ	
in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for all streams within the Rail Allotment	
Table 14 Stream Temperature Results 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for Call Creek, Jo	
Day River Crescent Creek, and John Day River within the Rail Creek Allotment	
Table 15 Hot Springs Allotment Permit and Permit Information. This is an on/off permit which	40
includes both public and private lands.	52
Table 16. Livestock use from 2018-2021 in Hot Springs Allotment	
Table 17 Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 2015 Region 6 stream	55
surveys. Table Key Below.	55
Table 18 Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications describ	
in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for streams within the Hot Springs Allotment (F	
Creek)	
Table 19 Reynolds Creek Allotment permit information	
Table 20. Reynolds Creek Allotment Pasture Information 2018-2022	
Table 21 PIBO monitoring results (2001 – 2016) for I and K sites within the Reynolds Creek	39
	60
Allotment.  Table 22 Snowning common goalts in streems within the Payrolds Allotment from 2000 to 2018	
Table 22 Spawning survey results in streams within the Reynolds Allotment from 2009 to 2018	
Table 23 Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 1991 and 2008 Region 6	
stream surveys. Table Key Below.	
Table 24 Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications describ	
in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for streams within the Reynolds Allotment	
Table 25 Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature talk	
at PIBO sites for streams listed in the Reynolds Creek allotment	
Table 26 Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for	
stream listed in the Reynolds Creek allotment 2006, 2011, and 2016.	
Table 27 Status of environmental baseline for the Upper John Day River Subbasin	
Table 28 Habitat limiting factors identified in NMFS (2009) for the Upper Mainstem John Day Rivand streams within the FSA action area	ver 75
and streams within the ENA action area	/ 1

Table 29 Proposed Monitoring by Pasture with Critical Habitat 2023-2027	. 85
Table 30 Move triggers and endpoint indicators assigned to each pasture.	
Table 31 Adaptive Management Options	
Table 32 Grazing Livestock Project Design Criteria	102
Table 33 Rail Creek Allotment Permit Information	104
Table 34 Pasture Rotation for the Rail Creek Allotment 2023-2027	104
Table 35 Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Rail Creek Allotment	104
Table 36 Hot Springs Allotment Permit Information	
Table 37 Pasture Use/Rotation for the Hot Springs Allotment 2023-2027	106
Table 38 Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Hot Springs Allotment Pastures	
Table 39 Reynolds Creek Allotment Permit Information	107
Table 40 Pasture Use/Rotation Reynolds Creek Allotment 2023-2027	107
Table 41 Allotment Move Triggers and End of Grazing Use Indicators	
Table 42 Physical and Biological Features of MCR Steelhead Critical Habitat Applicable to the ES	Α
Action Area	114
Table 43. Checklist for Documenting Environmental Baseline and Effects of Proposed Action(s) or	n
Relevant Indicators	116
<b></b>	
Figures	
Figure 1. John Day River DMA (left photo) on 10/15/2020 and Roberts Creek DMA (right) on	
9/20/2018	
Figure 2 Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in Call Creek	
Figure 3 Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in the John Day River Cresco	
Creek	
Figure 4 Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in John Day River	
Figure 5 Rail Creek allotment, Roberts Creek, 9/11/2013. Upstream of MIM DMA	
Figure 6 Roberts Creek Reach 1 R6 Stream survey 2014	
Figure 7 Roberts Creek Reach 1 R6 Stream Survey Vegetation	
Figure 8 John Day River, PIBO I-Site, 2006	
Figure 9. Rail Creek MIM DMA, 8/25/2017 (left) and 9/20/2018 (right). Photos are taken at different control of the control of	
locations within the DMA.	
Figure 10 Rail Creek MIM DMA, Hot Springs Allotment, 9/17/2013	
Figure 11 Rail Creek, Hot Springs Allotment 6/6/2017	
Figure 12 Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/28/2016 in Upper Reynolds Creek	
Figure 13 Graph of water temperature data from 6/3/2016 to 9/26/2016 in Lower Reynolds Creek.	
Figure 14 Isham Creek (perennial portion) Danish pasture, 6/6/2017	
Figure 15 Eureka Gulch, Danish pasture 6/6/2017	. 09
Figure 16. N.F Reynolds Creek in 2016 (left) and 2019 (right) at upstream end of PIBO	70
DMA. Note colonization of point bar with deep rooted herbaceous vegetation	
Figure 17. N.F. Reynolds Creek in 2016 (left) and 2019 (right) and downsteam end of PIB	U
DMA. Note dominance of deep rooted herbaceous vegetation along the greenline in	70
both yearsFigure 18 Upper Maintstem John Day River redds per mile 2011-2016	
rigure to Opper Manustem John Day Kiver redus per fille 2011-2010.	. 70

# **Appendices**

Appendix A. Allotment Maps Appendix B. Malheur National Forest PIBO Report

Appendix C. Monitoring Protocols

Appendix D. Level 2 Stream Survey Reports

Appendix E. 2012-2016 Redd Survey and Protection Strategy

Appendix F. 2021 EOY Report

Appendix G. 50 Years of Grazing on the MNF

Appendix H. Range Readiness Form (R6-2210-22)

Appendix I. Water Temperature Monitoring

Appendix K. DMA Master Table

Appendix L. Compliance Summary

Appendix M. Malheur Roads Report

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This Biological Assessment (BA) covers the Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments in response to the re-initiation of grazing consultation for Middle Columbia River (MCR) Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The action area for this consultation is within the Upper John Day subbasin (8 digit Hydrological Unit Code (HUC) 17070201); and the Reynolds Creek 10 digit HUC 1707020105. There is a total of 26.75 designated critical habitat miles and miles of Most Sensitive Riparian Area (MSRA) in these three allotments. The consultation is proposed to cover the next five years (2023-2027) of livestock grazing.

The Malheur National Forest (MNF) received a biological opinion (BO) on June 1, 2018 (Reference: WCR 2018/9125) for grazing consultation on the allotments for the years 2018-2022. ESA consultation call for this period was "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" (LAA) for Hot Springs and Reynolds Creek Allotments, and May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect (NLAA) for the Rail Creek Allotment. Although the effect call for Rail Creek Allotment was NLAA, it was incorporated in 2018 BIOP, including its jeopardy/adverse modification analysis. The Malheur National Forest is submitting this updated BA for the 2023-2027 period.

The environmental baseline as defined by the Matrix of Pathway Indicators for the Upper John Day subbasin has zero indicators Properly Functioning, four indicators Functioning at Risk, and 14 indicators Not Properly Functioning, see Table 27.

The proposed action is to graze this allotment with permitted numbers and identified seasons presented in this document (see ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS). Project design criteria and adaptive management are common to the proposed action and are identified in detail in the document (see ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS).

Monitoring over the past five years on streams in these allotments has been sporadic and limited to photos, because stream on public land are virtually inaccessible to permitted livestock.

Monitoring over the past five years on streams in these allotments has been sporadic and limited to photos, because permitted livestock access to Critical Habitat is severely limited by topography or vegetation. However, excess use from an adjacent permittee consistently occurred in the Rail Creek allotment from 2018-2021. In 2018, a damaged cattle guard that was not replaced was determined to be the access point for neighboring permittees. Temporary panels were placed, but did not prevent access in 2019 or 2020. A permanent cattle guard was then put in place in 2020. In 2021, excess use from the neighboring permittee occurred once more, and a notice of non-compliance with a permit action was issued for failing to remedy the non-compliance. The permit action was a 25% suspension of time for a period of two years for the neighboring permittee.

Based on this analysis of the proposed project actions and the effects to the environmental baseline, the effect determinations for the MCR steelhead and designated critical habitat are as follows:

#### Rail Creek Allotment: (May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect) NLAA

Livestock in this allotment do not access CH. There has been no observed or documented authorized livestock on or near CH within this allotment, see ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE and ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS for details.

Hot Springs Allotment: (May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect) LAA

**Reynolds Creek Allotment: LAA** 

## INTRODUCTION

The Prairie City Ranger District (PCRD) of the Malheur National Forest (MNF) proposes to reauthorize livestock grazing for the next five seasons, 2023-2027, on the Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments. Consistent with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and its implementing regulations, this Biological Assessment (BA) documents the analysis and conclusions of the Forest Service (FS) regarding the effects of implementing the livestock grazing it intends to authorize during that period. The analysis in the BA evaluates the effects on: (1) the Middle Columbia River (MCR) Steelhead Distinct Population Segment (DPS) listed by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) as Threatened; and (2) designated critical habitat (CH) for the DPS (Table 1). This BA is prepared in compliance with the requirements of Forest Service Manual (FSM) 2630.3, FSM 2672.4, and ESA regulations.

Table 1 Federally-Listed Species that occur in or near the action area and ESA effect determinations for the species and designated CH. (LAA = May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect, NLAA = May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Jurisdiction Agency	Federal Status	Critical Habitat	ESA Effect Determination Species/CH Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs Allotments	ESA Effect Determination Species/CH Rail Allotment
Middle Columbia River Steelhead	Oncorhynchu s mykiss	NMFS	Threatened	Designated	LAA	NLAA

## ESA Action Area Subwatersheds and Streams

The ESA action area includes all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal grazing actions and as such includes the hydrological watersheds bounding these allotments, and within the watersheds includes; designated critical habitat (CH), as well as non-critical habitat streams and wetland or riparian areas tributary to the CH. These allotments are located within the Upper John Day River subbasin (8 digit Field Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 17070201). The Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments are located within Reynolds Creek 10 digit HUC 1707020105. The twelve digit Hydrologic Unit Code is provided below for each sub-watershed (Table 2, Table 3, and Table 4) which are the smaller watersheds that make up the action area. Most Sensitive Riparian Areas (MSRA) are miles identified in the previous consultation as part of the response to grazing litigation, and is used to identify stream sections that are most vulnerable to livestock impacts as well as steelhead and livestock interaction.

Table 2 Rail Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed Name	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Headwaters John Day River	170702010501	Call Creek	3.3	3.3	0.0
Headwaters John Day River	170702010501	Roberts Creek	3.6	3.6	0.34
Headwaters	170702010501	John Day River	7.2	7.2	1.6.
John Day River		Rail Creek	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total Miles				15.9	3.88

Table 3 Hot Springs Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed Name	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Headwaters	170702010501	John Day River	1.9	0.86	0.0
John Day River		Rail Creek	1.4	1.34	0.31
Isham Creek- John Day River	170702010504	Thompson Gulch	2.2	1.25	0.0
Total Miles			5.5	3.45	0.31

Table 4 Reynolds Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed Name	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Reynolds Creek	170702010503	Reynolds Creek	7.1	6.0	0.0
Reynolds Creek	170702010503	Mossy Gulch	3.1	0.89	0.0
Isham Creek- John Day River	170702010504	Isham Creek	1.7	0.90	0.0
Dads Creek- John Day River	170702010505	Eureka Gulch	1.3	0.09	0.0
Dads Creek- John Day River	170702010505	Dans Creek	1.3	0.12	0.0
Reynolds Creek	170702010503	NF Reynolds Creek	7.4	6.05	0.0
Total Miles			21.9	14.05	0.0

# **Consultation History**

Past and ongoing informal and formal consultations that overlap the ESA action area and the 12 digit HUC sub-watersheds of the Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments are described in this section.

### **Recent and Ongoing Associated ESA Consultations**

#### Blue Mountains Expedited Section 7 Consultation Process

The three Blue Mountain National Forests (Umatilla, Wallowa-Whitman, and the Malheur), and the Vale and Prineville Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Districts consulted with NMFS and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). The effects on listed animal and plant species in the action area of implementing a subset of projects with a set of project design criteria (PDC) called the *Blue Mountain Expedited Section 7 Consultation Process* (BM-PDC) were evaluated as a Programmatic Informal Consultation.

Informal consultation has been concluded by both NMFS and USFWS (collectively the Services) on the categories of MNF actions addressed by the programmatic to listed fish species and designated critical habitat. On May 31, 2007, the MNF received a concurrence letter from NMFS (2007/02970) regarding effects to both listed MCR steelhead and their designated CH. Additionally, informal consultation with USFWS was concluded regarding effects to Columbia River (CR) bull trout and their designated CH on June 04, 2007 (TS Number 07-1661; TAILS: 13420-2007-I-0154) and on July 30, 2010 (TS Number 10-1262; TAILS: 13420-2010-IC-0150), respectively.

Informal consultation was reinitiated in 2013 on the BM-PDC and was concluded by both NMFS and USFWS on the categories of MNF actions addressed by the programmatic process. On November 1, 2013, the MNF received a concurrence letter from NMFS (NWR-2013-10339) regarding effects to both listed MCR steelhead and their designated critical habitat. Additionally, informal consultation with USFWS was concluded regarding effects to CR bull trout and their designated CH on November 1, 2013 (TAILS Number 01EOFW00-2013-I-0173). The BA was amended to fix several small errors and omit the Gray wolf, and submitted to the Services on January 29, 2015.

#### Malheur National Forest Road Maintenance

Currently, the MNF consults on road maintenance specific to actions that are included in vegetation management projects.

#### **Livestock Grazing Consultations**

In 2011, the MNF initiated formal consultation with NMFS on the 2012-2016 livestock grazing. A LOC was received for the Rail Creek and Hot Springs allotments (2011/05362). The Malheur National Forest (MNF) received a biological opinion (BO) on June 1, 2018 (Reference: WCR 2018/9125) for grazing consultation on the allotments for the years 2018-2022. ESA consultation call for this period was "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" (LAA) for Hot Springs and Reynolds Creek Allotments, and May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect (NLAA) for the Rail Creek Allotment. Although the effect call for Rail Creek Allotment was NLAA, it was incorporated in 2018 BIOP, including its jeopardy/adverse modification.

Litigation over previous compliance has occurred in the past. The MNF was challenged by Oregon Natural Desert Association (ONDA), the Center for Biological Diversity, and Western Watersheds Projects in 2007 on the adequacy of the 2007-2011 MCR steelhead Biological Opinions, and the MNF's compliance with the Biological Opinion and Forest Plan Standards (PACFISH) for 13 allotments with ESA listed MCR steelhead. The court ruled in 2010 that the MNF failed to comply with the PACFISH standards, violated the ESA, and failed to reinitiate consultation following violation of the Take Statement. The Biological Opinion, which had also been challenged was upheld.

Ten allotments were banned (permanently enjoined) from grazing in December 2010, until the permanent injunction was modified to only apply to two allotments and five pastures in three additional allotments.

The various legal challenges (including one filed in 2008 by permittees over the Biological Opinion) were consolidated as ONDA III, also commonly referred to as the "Tidwell case". Much of the case was lost over the MNF's failure to conduct adequate monitoring in 2007 and 2008, and over the failure to adequately evaluate the standards to determine whether steelhead habitat is recovering at a "near natural rate". The court noted that violation of the Incidental Take Statement was likely due to inadequate monitoring by the MNF. The court also pointed out that the MNF's grazing strategy "passed muster as it sets up an enforcement process that is triggered by certain criteria (i.e. by the exceedance of the bank alteration standard)." The grazing strategy included the allotment specific standards such as stubble height, woody (browse) use, and streambank alteration, and required the use of monitoring and conservation measures as well as the use of fencing and active herd management. The court understood that the MNF implemented grazing strategies by incorporation into grazing authorizations and the strategy's measures are binding on the permittees, requiring them to move livestock when move triggers are reached prior to exceeding endpoint indicators. This updated BA for grazing consultation (2023-2027) is part of the requirements for the MNF to meet the intent of the ESA section 7 with respect to conservation and recovery of listed species and preventing violation of section 9 of the ESA (the "take" provision).

#### Aquatic Restoration Biological Opinion

The FS and BLM concluded a region-wide formal consultation with the NMFS (April 25, 2013, NMFS reference no. NWP-2013-9664) on aquatic restoration activities for administrative units in Oregon and Washington including the MNF. The NMFS aquatic restoration biological opinion II (ARBO II) updates a prior formal consultation on similar activities that expired in 2012. The USFWS also issued an ARBO II opinion to the FS and BLM for the same activities on July 1, 2013 (USFWS reference no. 01EOFW00-2013-F-0090). ARBO II provides coverage for 20 aquatic restoration program activity types.

The ARBO II has been used to cover consultation on a variety of aquatic restoration activities across the MNF since consultation conclusion. The categories of aquatic restoration from the ARBO II consultation that may be implemented in this action area according to specific project design criteria include: off channel livestock water facilities, livestock fencing, and instream large wood placement. As part of that consultation, pre- and post- project reporting has occurred annually through reporting databases managed by the FS Region 6 Regional Office.

## Description of the Project Area

The project area consists of the Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments (Appendix A, maps). The three allotments are located within the Upper John Day (8 digit 17070201) subbasin. Elevations within these allotments range from 3,600 feet at the Upper John Day River to 6,000.

Overstory vegetation in the allotment varies from dominant ponderosa pine stands with associated species of Douglas-fir, grand fir, and western larch. The understory consists of bluebunch wheatgrass, Idaho fescue, and prairie junegrass in the open pine stands, elk sedge/pine grass in the forested areas, and mixed riparian grasses and sedges along the riparian areas. Riparian overstory vegetation generally consists of a mix of hardwood and conifer species along the stream. Dominant hardwood

species within the riparian areas consist of alder, willow, and dogwood, conifer species are generally Engelmann spruce and Douglas-fir with lesser components of lodgepole pine and Pacific yew.

Shade is provided by grass and grass-like species, riparian hardwood species and conifer species along the stream. Historically, riparian areas were logged by conventional tractor yarding. Dredge mining and railroad logging also occurred in and along many of the streams within the allotments. The combination of logging and valley bottom roads, insect epidemic, and historic livestock grazing has reduced riparian shading from hardwood and conifer species, as well as created deficit instream wood loading conditions. Historical beaver populations were likely much higher than current conditions. The watersheds encompassing the allotments support a mix of primarily National Forest System (NFS) with smaller amounts of private lands. Activities that have occurred or continue to occur within these watersheds include mining, (now mostly very small scale), timber harvest, grazing, roads, trails, prescribed and natural fire, noxious weed treatment, and recreation.

Throughout the allotments, livestock have varying levels of access to streams and the associated riparian communities. Parameters such as gradient, valley form, geologic substrate, vegetative structure, and forage availability can greatly influence livestock movement, use patterns, and distribution relative to streams. Other factors, such as the presence of "windthrown" or "jack-strawed" timber, may also influence livestock accessibility to streams and riparian communities.

Important aquatic species within the action area, in addition to MCR Steelhead include: spring Chinook salmon (Oncoryhnchus tshawytscha), redband (Oncoryhnchus mykiss gairdneri), Pacific lamprey (Entosphenus tridentatus), sculpin (Cottus sp.), and potentially three species of freshwater mussel; California floater (Anodonta californiensis), western ridged mussel (Gonidea angulate), and the shortface lanx (Fisherola nuttali).

## Other Activities in the Project Area

Activities that have occurred or continue to occur within these watersheds include timber harvest, grazing, road and trail use, water diversions, prescribed and natural fire, noxious weed treatment, and recreation (hiking, hunting, off road-vehicle use, driving for pleasure, camping, cross country skiing, and horseback riding). Instream restoration projects since 2008 have only occurred within the Rail and Reynolds allotments (Table 5). From 2008-2016, several AOP culvert replacements have been done on the John Day River. In 2011, AOP culvert replacements were done at major crossings on Reynolds and North Fork Reynolds Creek, improving passage up to the headwaters of each stream. The most recent accomplishment includes a rotenone treatment of non-native brook trout, by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife,to Trout Farm Pond in 2022. Trout Farm Pond is directly adjacent to the upper John Day River and the treatment was done to reduce the likelihood of Brook trout spread into the upper John Day River.

Table 5. Most recent restoration treatments in the project area

Allotment	Year	Restoration Treatment Stream	
Rail	2015	Structure Maintenance-Aquatic	Roberts Creek
Rail	2019	Road Closure	Tribs to JDR
Rail	2019	Road Closure	Tribs to JDR
Rail	2019	Road Closure	Tribs to JDR
Rail	2008	AOP Improvement-Road	John Day River

Allotment	Year	Restoration Treatment	Stream
Rail	2008	AOP Improvement-Road	John Day River
Rail	2015	AOP Improvement-Road	John Day River
Rail	2016	AOP Barrier Removed-Road	John Day River
Rail	2022	Invasive Species Mgmt-Brook Trout eradication	John Day River
Reynolds	2011	AOP Improvement-Road	Reynolds Creek
Reynolds	2011	AOP Improvement-Road	N. Reynolds Creek
Reynolds	2011	AOP Improvement-Road	N. Reynolds Creek

# Forest Plan Direction and Policies Guiding the Action

Forest plan direction and policies provide a management framework that directs and guides development and implementation of grazing actions on the Malheur National Forest. This section of the BA is included to help inform the reader on the various Forest Plan Directions and Policies that have helped guide the development of the proposed actions outlined below (ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS section). This section is not the proposed action.

The original Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) of 1990 contained Forest Goals, Desired Conditions, and Forest-wide Standards, along with 22 Management Areas (each with different management goals, resource potentials, and limitations, see below). The 1990 plan established General Forest (MA 1) as a common area, along with Rangeland (MA 2) and Anadromous Riparian Areas (MA 3B). Included in those MA 3B areas are Class IV streams, upland riparian areas, such as seeps, springs, meadows, and bogs, which have high water table conditions during some parts of the growing season. Class IV channels (intermittent streams that are not perennial) are to be recognized as important links between the uplands and downslope perennial streams. Per the LRMP they will be managed to ensure bank and channel stability.

Since 1990 the Forest Plan has been amended many times, most significantly for PACFISH/INFISH (USDA FS 1995a and 1995b) and Amendment 29 (MNF 1994), which used updated information to establish direction to restore and protect habitat for listed fishes.

# Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP)

The MNF LRMP (MNF 1990) contains Forest-wide goals, objectives, and standards and specific Forest Management Area standards that provide direction with respect to fish and wildlife, range management, anadromous riparian areas and other resources.

Goals 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 on page IV-2 apply to the Fish and Wildlife management:

- Goal 15. Assist in the identification, protection and recovery of threatened, endangered, and sensitive species.
- Goal 16. Coordinate fish and wildlife management activities with other agencies and organizations to achieve mutual resource goals and utilize project cost share opportunities.

- Goal 17. Provide for maintenance and enhancement of big-game habitat so as to sustain elk and deer populations at the state management objective level.
- Goal 18. Provide for improved fish habitat conditions to support increased populations of anadromous and resident fish.
- Goal 19. Provide a diversity of habitat sufficient to maintain viable populations of all species.

Goals 20, 21, and 22 on page IV-2 apply to the Range management:

- **Goal 20.** Provide a sustained production of palatable forage for grazing by livestock and dependent wildlife species.
- Goal 21. Manage rangelands to meet the needs of other resources and uses at a level which is responsive to site-specific objectives.
- Goal 22. Permit livestock use on suitable range when the permittee managing livestock is using prescribed practices.

The Goal for the MNF LRMP Anadromous Riparian Areas (MA3B) states:

"Manage riparian areas to protect and enhance their value for wildlife, anadromous fish habitat, and water quality. Manage timber, grazing, and recreation to give preferential consideration to anadromous fish on that portion of the management area "suitable" for timber management, grazing, or recreation. Design and conduct management in all riparian areas to maintain or improve water quality and beneficial uses".

Important Fish and Wildlife Standards of MA3B are standards 5, 8, and 10 on page IV-63::

- **Standard 5.** Provide the necessary habitat to maintain or increase populations of management indicator species with special emphasis on steelhead.
- **Standard 8.** Manage the composition and productivity of key riparian vegetation to protect or enhance riparian dependent resources. Emphasis will be on reestablishment of remnant hardwood shrub and tree communities.
- **Standard 10.** Improve the rate of recovery in riparian areas that are not in a condition to meet management objectives by eliminating or reducing the impacts of management activities that may slow riparian recovery.

Important Range Standards of MA3B are standards 15-22 on pages IV-64-65:

- **Standard 15.** Grazing allotments with riparian areas in less than desirable condition will be identified and updated according to the schedule shown in Activity Schedule A-10 (Activity Schedule A-10 is an outdated list from the 1990 Forest Plan and has been replaced with an updated range/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) schedule (Appendix E).
- **Standard 16.** Include in allotment management plans (AMPs) a strategy for managing riparian areas for a mix of resource uses. Establish a measurable desired future riparian

condition based on existing and potential vegetative conditions. When the current riparian condition is less than that desired, objectives will include a schedule for improvement. AMPs will identify management actions needed to meet riparian objectives within specific timeframes. Measurable objectives will be set for key parameters, such as amount of stream surface shaded, streambank stability, sedimentation, cover provided by trees, shrubs, forbs, and grass/grasslike vegetation. This process is described in "Managing Riparian Ecosystems (Zones) for Fish and Wildlife in Eastern Oregon and Washington" (Oregon/Washington Interagency Wildlife Committee 1979). The AMP will specify the monitoring needed to determine if the desired rate of improvement is occurring. AMPs currently not consistent with this direction will be developed or revised on a priority bases as shown in Activity Schedule A-10 of the 1990 LRMP (now out dated). Page IV-64.

- Standard 17. Using Activity Schedule A-10 and available funding, prepare Allotment Management Plans for every grazing allotment on the Malheur National Forest as soon as possible. This process will use information gathered through the range allotment analysis activity, including the analysis of the management situation. Prepare an allotment management plan for each allotment that provides the techniques to reach an agreed upon interdisciplinary desired future condition. Establish resource value ratings and the range resource management level needed to reach the desired future condition. Use Table IV-5 to establish utilization levels for grass/grasslikes and shrubs by range resource management level. Inventory existing conditions to determine of the riparian area is satisfactory or unsatisfactory. Page IV-64.
- Standard 18. Establish annual forage utilization requirements for each grazing allotment as a tool to achieve or maintain the desired condition. Use the forage utilization standards as shown in Table IV-4, except where site-specific monitoring information shows that a higher level of utilization will achieve the desired future condition without delaying the rate of improvement. As a minimum, the desired condition must be "satisfactory". Employ all available methods to achieve the desired levels of utilization by permitted livestock and big game. In cooperation with Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife establish riparian area carrying capacity of big-game. Limit game populations to the level necessary to achieve riparian objectives for all riparian resources. Special emphasis needs to be placed on big game riparian winter range management. Design the methods selected for controlled livestock use to fit the site-specific requirements for improving the riparian area to desirable condition. Any one or a combination of methods may be used to treat less than desirable areas, such as corridor fencing, herding, additional water developments, salting, nonuse for resource protection, early and late season use, short-term grazing rather than season long, reduced livestock numbers, control of degree of use, and/or creating additional pastures through fencing. Pages IV-64-65.
- **Standard 19.** Manage allotments to protect or enhance riparian-dependent resources. Page IV-65.
- **Standard 20.** Manage livestock grazing so that water quality meets Oregon State standards and fish populations are maintained at an acceptable condition or in an upward trend. Page IV-65.

- **Standard 21.** Maintain sufficient streamside vegetation to maintain streambank stability and fish habitat capability. Page IV-65.
- **Standard 22.** Restrict season long grazing, unless specifically evaluated and approved through the environmental analysis process. Page IV-65.

Following standard 22 the MNF LRMP displays the following table (Table 6) regarding forage utilization in riparian areas.

Table 6 Allowable Utilization of Available Forage in Riparian Areas (% Allowable use of available forage) (page IV-65 LRMP)

	Grass and Grasslikes1		Shrubs2	
Range Resource Management Level	S3	U4	S	U
Strategy B- Stewardship Management5	40	0-30	30	0-25
Strategy C- Extensive Management6	45	0-35	40	0-30

<sup>1.</sup> Utilization based on percent removed by weight.

The LRMP direction described above was intended to provide many conservation benefits to ESA-listed MCR steelhead and designated CH by directing standards that must be met during management actions in anadromous riparian areas.

Other components of the forest management framework (MNF LRMP) that guide the development of the proposed action are discussed below under the Forest amendments sections of the BA. The most pertinent amendments to the MNF LRMP for aquatic objectives are PACFISH/INFISH and Amendment 29. Both the LRMP and the amendments are still the current direction for guiding grazing management

#### **LRMP Amendment 29 Desired Future Conditions**

The MNF Land and Resource Management Plan (MNF 1990) was amended in 1994 (Amendment 29) in response to the Columbia River Basin Anadromous Fish Habitat Management Policy and Implementation Guide (USDA FS 1991). The Forest modified the 1990 LRMP Standard 5 for Fish and Wildlife which stated "provide the necessary habitat to maintain or increase populations of management indicator species with special emphasis on steelhead" (page IV-63) to include specific numeric desired future conditions (DFCs) to protect water quality, features of riparian vegetation, riparian dependent species, and components of fish habitat. The amended Standard 5 included specific numerical DFCs for Management Area 3A (non-anadromous riparian areas) and Management Area 3B (anadromous riparian areas). The DFCs provided numeric values for the elements and sub-

<sup>2.</sup> Utilization based on weight and twig length. Example if 2/3 of the available leader length is removed, then browse utilization is 50% (USDA-FS-PNW-RN-472, April 1988).

<sup>3.</sup> Satisfactory Condition: On suitable range, forage condition is at least fair, with stable trend, and allotment is not classified PC (basic resource damage) or PD (other resource damage).

<sup>4.</sup> Unsatisfactory Condition: Allotment does not meet criteria for satisfactory condition

<sup>5.</sup> Management controls livestock numbers so that livestock use is within present grazing capacity. Distribution is achieved through riding, herding and/or salting. Improvements are minimal and constructed only to the extent needed to cost effectively maintain stewardship of the range in presence of grazing.

<sup>6.</sup> Management seeks full utilization of forage available to livestock. Cost-effective management systems and techniques, including fencing and water development, are designed and applied to obtain relatively uniform livestock distribution and use of forage to maintain plant vigor.

elements of: 1) sediment/substrate, 2) water quality, 3) stream channel morphology, and 4) riparian vegetation.

Amendment 29 states, "These values are based upon the best information currently available and are considered to be consistent with management area desired future condition. If new information becomes available in the future which indicates changes in the numeric values to achieve the stated desired condition, these values may be inserted as a clarification/correction to the individual standard."

Amendment 29 did not set specific quantifiable standards for livestock grazing activities. However, grazing activities can directly affect the attainment of Amendment 29 DFCs for: 1) sediment/substrate (cobble embeddedness), 2) water quality (water temperature – Forest wide or by fish species), 3) channel morphology (large woody debris, bank stability, lower bank angle, width to depth ratios, 4) riparian vegetation (ground cover, percentage of stream bank vegetated), and 5) shade/canopy closure (hardwood/meadow complex). DFCs were developed to provide the criteria against which attainment or progress toward attainment of the riparian goals are measured. The MNF was directed to manage according to the more conservative standards applicable to habitat components of anadromous riparian areas as between Amendment 29 DFCs and the Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs) of the PACFISH/INFISH amendment (Table 7). See Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) and PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas and Standards sections for PACFISH/INFISH details.

Table 7 Identification of the More Stringent Habitat Indicator Objective (Amendment 29 Desired Future Conditions or PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objective)

Habitat Indicator	Desired Future Condition or Riparian Management Objective		More Stringent Condition or Objective
	Amendment 29	PACFISH and INFISH RMOs	
Cobble embeddedness	<20% embedded	NA	Amendment 29
Water temperature	Forest-wide:  No increase if < 68°F, reduce to 68°F if >68°F  ≤ 55°F Bull Trout spawning and rearing habitat	No measurable increase. Max below 64°F for migration/rearing, max below 60°F for spawning No measurable increase. Max below 59°F for adults and 48°F for spawn and rearing (IN)	MCR steelhead: PACFISH RMO CR bull trout: Amendment 29 in part and INFISH RMO in part.
Large Woody Debris Stream Densities (pieces per mile in forested systems)	Varies by ponderosa (20-70/mi) Mixed conifer (80-120/mi) Lodgepole (100-350/mi) Sizes vary.	>20/mi >12" dia >35' length	Amendment 29
Pool frequency (wetted width in feet/Number of pools per mile	Range expected for Rosgen (1996) B&C streams, upper limits adjusted for streams >75 ft. to be consistent w/PACFISH. Provides table w/ranges by bankfull width (BFW)	Table provided shows pools/mile by wetted width. All values fall within ranges by BFW of Amendment 29	Same

Habitat Indicator	Desired Future Condition or Riparian Management Objective		More Stringent Condition or Objective
	Amendment 29	PACFISH and INFISH RMOs	
Bank stability	90% and no decrease if above 90% (forested streams)	>80% (non-forested streams)	Amendment 29
Lower bank angle (undercut banks) non- forested	50-75% of banks w/90 degree angle or greater	>75% w/90 degree angle	PACFISH RMO
W/D ratio	<10	<10	Same
Potential LWD forest	To provide a rate of input to maintain large woody material standard	NA	Amendment 29
Ground cover	90% of site potential	NA	Amendment 29
% streambank vegetated	90% of site potential	NA	Amendment 29
Percent shade/canopy closure	Varies by conifer species forest. Hardwood/meadow complex 80% shaded	NA	Amendment 29
			Ponderosa Pine 20-50%
			Mixed Conifer 50-65%
			Lodgepole Pine 60-75%
			Hardwood/Meadow 80%

#### **PACFISH LRMP Amendment**

PACFISH applies specifically to the MNF lands within the range of anadromous fish including the Rail Creek, Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments. PACFISH amended Forest LRMPs in 1995 (USDA and USDI 1995). PACFISH contains the following components that provide the necessary direction and objectives, and regulatory certainty that FS management actions will be designed to maintain and restore ecological processes that support high quality habitat for anadromous fish, over the long term:

- Riparian Goals;
- Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs);
- Delineation of streamside areas (Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas) that are important to maintenance of high quality aquatic habitat and where special management considerations are applied;
- Standards and/or guidelines to ensure projects do not prevent or retard attainment of riparian goals and management objectives;
- Designation of Key watersheds where habitat for anadromous fish would receive special attention and treatment, and also a landscape pattern of protection would be achieved;
- Watershed analyses to provide a basis for evaluating cumulative watershed effects, define
  watershed restoration needs, goals, and objectives, implement watershed restoration strategies,
  and monitor the effectiveness of watershed protection measures;

- Targeted watershed restoration identified through watershed analysis;
- A monitoring program to evaluate the implementation (compliance) and effectiveness of PACFISH in improving aquatic habitat on federal lands.

**Riparian Goals** provide management context for proposed activities. The goals of PACFISH establish an expectation of the characteristics of healthy, functioning watersheds, riparian areas, and associated fish habitats. They are stated in relatively broad, generic terms such that they can be said to apply to most riparian areas regardless of stream type and other more site-specific conditions, but need to be evaluated in the context of the particular stream at issue. Since the quality of water and fish habitat in aquatic systems is inseparably related to the integrity of upland and riparian areas within watersheds, PACFISH articulates the following goals to maintain or restore:

- Water quality, to a degree that provides for a stable and productive riparian and aquatic ecosystem;
- Stream channel integrity, channel processes and sediment regime (including the elements of timing, volume, and character of sediment input and transport) under which riparian and aquatic ecosystems developed;
- Instream flows to support healthy riparian and aquatic habitats, stable and functioning channels, and the ability to route flood flows;
- Natural timing and variability of water tables in meadows and wetlands;
- Diversity and productivity of native and desirable non-native plant communities in riparian zones;
- Riparian vegetation to provide for 1) an amount and distribution of large woody debris characteristic of natural aquatic and riparian ecosystems, 2) adequate summer and winter thermal regulation within the riparian and aquatic zone, and 3) rates of surface erosion, bank erosion, and channel migration characteristics of those under which the communities developed;
- Riparian and aquatic habitats necessary to foster unique genetic fish stock that evolved within the specific geo-climatic region; and,
- Habitat to support populations of well-distributed native and non-native plant, vertebrate and
  invertebrate populations that contributes to the viability of riparian-dependent communities.

# **PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objectives**

Interim quantitative RMOs for stream channel, riparian and watershed conditions were developed in 1995 to provide criteria against which attainment or progress of the PACFISH and INFISH strategies' riparian goals could be measured. They were first established for PACFISH from stream survey inventory data and used as a description of good anadromous fish habitat (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995). INFISH (USDA FS 1995b) also adopted RMOs for inland native fish species, which were identical, except for temperature and Large Woody Debris (LWD) objectives. These objectives are to be evaluated and assessed temporally to reflect the ecological capabilities of specific ecosystems. The

attainment of or progress toward some of the objectives is only able to occur over extended periods of time.

The Forest is to manage livestock grazing so as not to prevent or retard attainment of the RMOs (GM-1). The standards and guidelines in the next section are to be used in combination with Forest Plan standards and guidelines (listed above). The intent is that management, including grazing, would not retard the attainment of the RMOs.

- Pool Frequency: varies by channel width (see page C-6 in the PACFISH EA/FONSI and page A-4 in the INFISH EA/FONSI)
- Water Temperature: No measurable increase in maximum temperature; Meet state water quality standards. The standard is defined as: All streams identified as having anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use for Designated Beneficial Use purposes. 7 Day Mean Max 64°F (17.8°C) (migration and rearing habitat); 7 Day Mean Max 60°F (15.6°C) (spawning habitat).
- Large Woody Debris (in forested systems): >20 pieces/mile; >12 inch diameter; 35 foot length.
- Bank Stability: at least 80%
- Lower Bank Angle: >75% of banks with <90 degree angle (i.e. undercut).
- Width-to-Depth Ratio (W:D): W:D <10, mean wetted width divided by mean depth (NMFS PACFISH BO 1998); or Bankfull Width-to-Depth Ratio within 75<sup>th</sup> percentile of the range for minimally managed or reference watershed conditions (i.e. healthy streams) by stream type (analysis pending from PACFISH/INFISH biological opinions (PIBO) Effectiveness Monitoring Team).

The goal is to achieve a high level of habitat diversity and complexity which would meet the life history requirements of the anadromous fish community within a watershed (USDA FS USDI BLM 1995 Appendix E, p. C-5).

## PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas and Standards

Project- and site-specific standards apply to all Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) and to projects and activities in areas outside RHCAs that would degrade them. Standards and guidelines were developed to ensure to the extent practicable given site conditions that projects do not prevent or retard attainment of or near natural rate of recovery toward riparian goals and management objectives. PACFISH/INFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995) standards for livestock management are presented below.

- **GM-1.** Modify grazing practices (e.g., accessibility of riparian area to livestock, length of grazing season, stocking levels, timing of grazing, etc.) that retard or prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or are likely to adversely affect listed anadromous fish. Suspend grazing if adjusting practices is not effective in meeting Riparian Management Objectives and avoiding adverse effects on listed anadromous fish (PACFISH)/inland native fish (INFISH).
- GM-2. Locate new livestock handling and/or management facilities outside of Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas. For existing livestock handling facilities inside the Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas, assure that facilities do not prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect listed anadromous fish (PACFISH)/native inland fish (INFISH). Relocate or close facilities where these objectives cannot be met.

• **GM-3.** Limit livestock trailing, bedding, watering, salting, loading, and other handling efforts to those areas and times that will not retard or prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect anadromous fish (PACFISH)/listed inland native fish (INFISH).

Implementing these standards clearly provides a conservation benefit to MCR Steelhead and its designated CH.

# PACFISH/INFISH Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Targeted Restoration through Watershed Analysis

These components of PACFISH/INFISH that amended the Malheur NF LRMP in 1995 are being implemented to the present, but the methods or terms identified with the components have been slightly modified or adapted through the past 20 years to national and regional Forest Service policies, direction, and current science.

The intent of designating Key Watersheds is to provide a pattern of protection across the landscape where habitat for anadromous fish would receive special attention and treatment. Priority within these watersheds would be to protect, or restore habitat for listed stocks, stocks of special interest or concern, or salmonid assemblages of critical value for productivity or biodiversity. Criteria considered to designate Key Watersheds are:

- Watersheds with stocks listed pursuant to the ESA, or stocks identified in the 1991 American Fisheries Society report (AFS 1991) as "at risk" or subsequent scientific stock status reviews; or
- Watersheds that contain excellent habitat for mixed salmonid assemblages; or,
- Degraded watersheds with a high restoration potential.

In addition to key watersheds, which were identified following PACFISH and INFISH, there are also "high priority river basins", "focus watersheds", and "priority watersheds".

High priority river basins originated from Forest Service Pacific NW Regional direction and are 6 digit scale HUC watersheds. Within the high priority river basins (which is the John Day River on the MNF, each National Forest identified three "focus watersheds" at the 10 digit HUC. The MNF's initial focus watersheds were Bridge Creek Middle Fork John Day; Camp Creek Middle Fork John Day; and Canyon Creek. Priority Watersheds have been identified as part of the Watershed Condition Framework (WCF) which is a national policy for the Forest Service (USDA 2011) that directed each National Forest to rate the condition of their 12 digit HUCs based on a model consistent across the agency. Each National Forest has identified a subset of "priority watersheds" from their WCF work to help target focused restoration, and produced "Watershed Restoration Action Plans" (WRAPs) for those priority watersheds. The MNF's priority watershed is Camp Creek. The regional system of high priority river basins and focus watersheds were initially identified as part of the regional Aquatic Restoration Conservation Strategy prior to the WCF rating and 12 digit HUC priority watershed designation.

The MNF has about 57% of the Forest covered by Watershed Analyses conducted between 1995 and 2002. This type of focused analysis has not been conducted since 2004. Some of the same components and considerations are evaluated and analyzed during "landscape scale analysis for accelerated restoration" on the MNF, however not all the key questions, analysis and synthesis that

was provided by Watershed Analysis occurs during landscape analysis. The 1997 Prairie City/Strawberry assessment of the Grub Creek-John Day River watershed encompasses part of the action area for this consultation, and is highlighted in bold in Table 8.

Table 8 Watershed Analyses Conducted by the Malheur National Forest (bold indicates within the Action Area).

NHD HUC10	NHD HUC Name	Assessment Name	Year
1705011601	Headwaters Malheur River	Malheur Headwaters	2000
1705011602	Wolf Creek	Wolf Cr. (L. Malheur)	1996
1705011603	Pine Creek	Pine Creek (L. Malheur)	1996
1705011605	Griffin Creek-Upper Malheur River	Muddy Creek (L. Malheur)	1996
1705011611	Upper North Fork Malheur River	Upper North Fork Malheur	1995
1707020101	Upper South Fork John Day River	Upper South Fork John Day River	1995
1707020102	Middle South Fork John Day River	Deer Creek	2000
1707020103	Murderers Creek	Murderers Creek	1997
1707020106	Grub Creek-John Day River	Prairie City/Strawberry	1997
1707020107	Canyon Creek	Canyon Creek	2004
1707020301	Bridge Creek-Middle Fork John Day River	Upper Middle Fork John Day	1998
1707020302	Camp Creek -Middle Fork John Day River	Galena	2002
1712000203	Upper Silvies River	Upper Silvies	2000
1712000204	Middle Silvies River	Silvies Canyon	2000
1712000205	Emigrant Creek	Emigrant	1997
1712000401	Claw Creek	Wickiup	1998
1712000402	Upper Silver Creek	Silver Creek	1998

Targeted watershed restoration is an outcome of the various priority, key, and focus watersheds, as well as occurs during landscape scale vegetation NEPA analyses on the MNF. The landscape NEPA analyses include watershed condition issues and proposed actions to restore areas or conditions that have been identified during the landscape NEPA analysis, including range improvements in some cases. In addition, the WRAPs for priority watersheds are an excellent example of targeted restoration. While Watershed Analysis also allowed for the identification of targeted watershed restoration, it was not as explicit in helping a National Forest prioritize where the most beneficial and highest priority work should occur across a National Forest.

# **PACFISH Enclosure B: Livestock Grazing Guidelines**

A revision of PACFISH Enclosure B, the "Recommended Livestock Grazing Guidelines," was sent to the PACFISH Forest Supervisors on August 14, 1995 (USDA Forest Service 1995c). The guidelines were recommended for use in modifying applicable allotment management plans, annual operating plans, project decision documents and instructions to permittees to provide a high degree of assurance that objectives for conservation and restoration of anadromous and inland fish habitat would be met.

The revision identified a set of key assumptions. One of the assumptions is that the goals or desired outcomes of management efforts provide the foundation for the recommended programmatic livestock grazing guidelines. The PACFISH EA was described as providing suitable riparian goals. All management activities should be structured so as not to prevent or meaningfully hinder accomplishment of the goals.

A summary of key Assumptions identified in the Enclosure B revision are:

Influences of livestock grazing must result in riparian restoration at a minimum of "near natural" rates. We recognize that some environmental effects are inherent with the presence of livestock. However, we believe that "near natural" rates of recovery can be provided if we limit environmental effects to those that do not carry through to the next year, thereby avoiding cumulative, negative effects.

Adverse effect to aquatic habitat associated with livestock grazing can be avoided, and riparian restoration provided by controlling:

- Season of use (tied to plant phenology and soil characteristics rather than calendar dates); and amount of use.
- Providing for the health, form and function of riparian systems should remain the focus of management efforts.
- Stream gradient, inherent stability characteristics, potential vegetative communities, and type of degradation (i.e., vegetation vs. bank/channel characteristics) are important factors in determining restoration potential and guidelines that will lead to restoration.
- Guidelines for developing allotment specific prescriptions can be identified at the programmatic level. However, in general, the prescriptions themselves must be developed to fit "on-the-ground" conditions within the context of those guidelines.
- In some definable cases, avoiding adverse effects can only be accomplished by suspending livestock grazing. These cases include problems related to ecological status.
- Effective monitoring using specific measurement approaches, as well as administration, are essential.
- Maintain or allow for improvement of conditions where criteria for late-seral ecological status are met or exceeded.

#### Programmatic Guidelines for Livestock Grazing

As noted in the assumptions above, the goals, or desired outcomes of management efforts provide the foundation for the recommended programmatic livestock grazing guidelines. The guidelines and resulting site specific prescriptions are of value only to the extent they contribute to meeting these goals. The Environmental Assessment for PACFISH interim direction provides suitable riparian goals for the land management agencies (See PACFISH EA, Appendix E, pages C-3 and C-4). All management activities implemented, including non-livestock related activities, should contribute to accomplishment of these goals.

Where these goals are met, the following on-the-ground attributes will be evident (See BLM Technical Reference 1737-9, Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition):

- 1. Floodplains are inundated by relatively frequent events (i.e., 1-3 years).
- 2. Stream sinuosity, width/depth ratio, and pool frequency reflect the capabilities of the setting (i.e., landform, geology, and bioclimatic region).
- 3. Lateral stream movement is associated with natural sinuosity (i.e., streambank stability reflects the inherent capabilities of the setting).
- 4. The overall system is vertically stable.
- 5. Streambank morphology reflects the inherent capabilities of the ecological setting.
- 6. Upland watershed conditions within the allotment are not contributing to degradation of riparian habitat conservation areas.
- 7. Riparian vegetation characteristics:
  - a. diverse age structure for woody species (where such species are a part of the natural system);
  - b. plants exhibit high vigor;
  - c. species present indicate maintenance of riparian soil moisture;
  - d. streambank vegetation protects stream banks and dissipates energy during high flows (i.e., consider community type composition, rooting characteristics, and plant density); and
  - e. provide an adequate source of coarse and/or large woody debris (where such debris is a part of the natural system).

#### **Management Considerations**

Based on the key assumptions previously outlined in Enclosure B above, the following guidelines are recommended for use in modifying applicable allotment management plans/annual operating plans/project decision documents/instructions to permitees to provide a high degree of assurance that objectives for conservation and restoration of anadromous fish habitat will be met.

These recommendations do not specifically address "priorities" for taking action. Taking action to conserve Columbia River Anadromous Fish **is not optional**. However, we believe priorities can be identified where there are insufficient resources to "do it all." Those priorities are as follows:

- f. Maintain or improve conditions, where the criteria for "late seral" ecological status are met or exceeded (i.e., it is easier to protect healthy riparian systems than restore degraded ones). See Key Definitions Ecological Status.
- g. Adjust management practices, where the criteria for "mid-seral" ecological status are met but the trend is static or downward. This is especially important, where vegetative factors are primarily responsible for the mid-seral rating (i.e., making adjustments at this stage is likely to prevent stream bank/channel damage of a lasting nature).
- h. Adjustments in management practices, where the criteria for "early seral" ecological status are met, and primarily tied to deteriorated stream bank/channel conditions (especially in cases of severe channel downcutting where channel evolution has not re-created a floodplain), may contribute little to the recovery of the system in the near term.

#### Recommendations Included in Enclosure B

Continue current grazing prescriptions in pastures/allotments where ecological status is "late seral" (or better) based on either riparian vegetation or stream bank/channel conditions. Ensure residual herbaceous vegetation heights of at least 4 to 6 inches, and that no "condition thresholds" are exceeded. (See Key Definitions – Ecological Status and Residual Herbaceous Vegetation Heights)

Where ecological status is "mid-seral," limit grazing in pastures/allotments to provide at least 6 inches of residual herbaceous vegetation and to ensure that no "condition thresholds" are exceeded. For moderate and low gradient (i.e., Rosgen "B" and "C" channel types) channels, with substrates composed of medium to fine easily eroded materials, also limit use to early season grazing to provide for recovery of stream bank/channel characteristics. (See Key Definitions – Early Season Grazing)

In pastures/allotments where ecological status is "early seral", the following is strongly recommended:

- In moderate and low gradient (i.e., Rosgen "B" and "C" channel types) channels, with substrates composed of medium to fine easily eroded materials, consider rest.
- In all moderate to high gradient stream systems (Rosgen "A" and "B" type channels) with coarse substrate materials that provide inherent stability, whose ecological status rating of early seral is tied entirely to vegetation characteristics, grazing may be permitted if limited to early season use, residual herbaceous vegetation heights of at least 6 inches are met, and no "condition thresholds" are exceeded.

Where early season grazing, as prescribed above, would result in adverse affects or is impractical, mid- or late-season grazing may be alternatives. However, residual herbaceous vegetation requirements would still have to be met and no "condition thresholds" could be exceeded.

Appropriate "condition thresholds" will be monitored in all pastures/allotments. Results are to be reported on an annual basis, and appropriate adjustments made to the annual operating plans.

Key Definitions (The following definitions from Enclosure B are applicable to this consulation except as noted)

**Condition Thresholds**: A number of indicators of impending impacts that would carry over to the next year would be monitored during the period of use and act as "triggers" to prevent damage. These should not be exceeded anytime during the grazing season. The recommended triggers and associated threshold values are as indicated below:

**New bank alteration**: (the bank alteration threshold incorporated into the Proposed Action is different than Enclosure B due to more recent research and the developement of new protocols for measuring bank alteration) bank instability that becomes evident after livestock grazing is initiated in a pasture/allotment in a given year. This assumes that early season use occurred following peak flows, when most of the additional bank damage can be tied to land use activities. The recommended threshold is 5% of the lineal bank distance (includes both sides of the stream).

**Riparian area alteration**: two measures of riparian area alteration are proposed. Each keys on areas away from stream banks that are good early indicators of impending riparian damage.

• The first relates to use of "riparian islands" – those portions of riparian areas slightly higher and drier than the rest of the riparian area. These are often dominated by Kentucky bluegrass. The

recommended threshold is 25% of the areas with visible trampled soils or a vegetation height of 2 inches, which ever is reached first.

- The second measure relates to livestock use of "riparian sinks" those portions of riparian areas slightly lower and more moist than the rest of the riparian area. These are often dominated by carex species. The recommended threshold is utilization in excess of a vegetation height of 3 inches.
- Riparian "island" and "sinks" are not significant components of all riparian areas. Generally only one of these features would be used as an indicator of impending riparian damage (i.e., the one that represents a significant component of the riparian area away from the stream side and/or which first shows signs of damage).

**Woody Vegetation Utilization** (the woody browse threshold incorporated into the Proposed Action is consistent with Enclosure B): proposed limitations on season and amount of use, suggest that woody vegetation utilization would seldom be of concern. Monitoring of this feature would generally be limited to those circumstances where the prescription calls for mid- or late-season grazing or where there is a documented problem with woody vegetation utilization. The recommended threshold is 30% of the current year's growth, measured as incidence of use.

**Ecological Status**: Al Winward, in Clary and Webster (1989), defined "ecological status" as a measure of the degree of similarity between current vegetation and potential vegetation for a given riparian area. Our definition of "ecological status" adds to Winward's definition, recognizing the importance of stream bank and channel features. Definitions follow for each of the categories:

#### **Seral Stage:**

- Early Seral: Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition < 25%; or Stream bank/channel condition rating "poor".
- **Mid-Seral**: Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition 26-50% or better; and, Stream bank/channel condition rating of at least "fair".
- Late Seral: Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition > 50%; and, stream bank/channel condition rating "good" or better.
- If similarity of riparian vegetation information is lacking or cannot be readily obtained, use BLM Technical Reference 1737-9, Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition, or other rating systems. In using the previously mentioned technical reference, the following approximate crosswalk may be applied to relate functioning condition and ecological status:
  - ♦ Proper Functioning Condition continue current management if monitoring data supports or use recommendations for late seral.
  - Functional-At Risk, upward trend continue current management if monitoring data supports or use recommendations for mid-seral.
  - ♦ Functional-At Risk, static trend use recommendations for mid-seral or early seral depending on site specific conditions.
  - Functional-At Risk, downward trend; or,

♦ Non-Functional, use recommendations for early seral.

Greenline: That specific area on or near the waters edge where a more or less continuous cover of perennial vegetation is encountered. Natural plant species forming the greenline are composed primarily of large, hydric species such as beaked sedge, Nebraska sedge, bluejoint reedgrass, or other especially strong rooted species capable of buffering the forces of water at the bankfull discharge level. Disturbance activities, such as overgrazing or trampling by animals or people, result in changes to shallow rooted species such as Kentucky bluegrass, which have a reduced ability to buffer water forces.

**Early Season Grazing**: Early season grazing is defined in terms of the phenology of the vegetation. Early season grazing is limited to that period where upland vegetation is green but not drying. It typically begins about the second to third leaf stage and ends between boot and flowering of perennial upland bunch grasses. Caution should be used to avoid soil compaction and bank alteration from physical damage that can occur in some settings with early season grazing.

In general early season, or spring season encompasses the period from the end of supplemental feeding for livestock to seed ripe and includes the time during which soil moisture levels are at their higest due to snow melt and spring ran. Time frame: Early May to early/mid-July

Late Season Grazing: Late season grazing generally begins after sugar storage in woody vegetation is complete and leaf fall has started. Upland plant seeds have shattered and mean air temperatures begin to cool. Time frame: mid/late September to December (added to updated this BA)

**Mid-Season Grazing:** Includes the hotter part of the summer during which upland forage has dried, seed ripening has occurred, and soil moisture content in the riparian areas have declined. Time Frame: early/mid-July to mi/late September (added to update this BA).

**Near Natural Rate of Recovery:** Synonymous with PACFISH requirement not to "retard" or "measurably slow" recovery of degraded riparian features. Further defined in these recommendations within the context of effects that "carry over to the next year." Any effect that carries over to the next year is likely to result in cumulative negative effects, and measurably slow recovery of degraded riparian features.

Residual Herbaceous Vegetation Height: Residual herbaceous vegetation height, measured at the end of the growing or grazing season (which ever occurs latest), is used as an indicator of a system's ability to withstand erosive stream flows, filter sediment and build stream banks. Residual herbaceous vegetation height measurements are to be taken on those hydric species along the greenline with the capability to buffer water forces (See above discussion of "greenline"). (For the purposes of implementation monitoring of the end point (end of use) indicators, the MNF proposed to measure within one to two weeks of cessation of grazing).

**Exclosure:** An area of land, fenced to keep unwanted animals out (Society of Range Management 1974).

Trailing: Controlled directional movement of livestock (Society of Range Management 1974)

### MONITORING

The history of range, stream, riparian, and watershed condition monitoring has evolved through time in both the Pacific NW Region of the Forest Service and on the MNF since Columbia River bull trout and MCR steelhead were listed under the ESA in 1998 and 1999 respectively. Prior to the listings, range monitoring of uplands was a primary focus, although sporadically documented or established in time and place from the 1920s to the 1980s. The primary method used for range monitoring was utilization with height-weight curves. In 1998 National Forests under the PACFISH/INFISH decision began to use stubble height to monitor herbaceous vegetation use. A 4-6 inch stubble height (4 inch early season use, 6 inch late season use) on key riparian grasses was used to closely approximate the 1990 Forest Plan standard of 35 percent and 45 percent utilization. Some monitoring photo points did document changes in stream and riparian conditions from the 1930s to the 1980s (MNF 2003, Appendix G). In recent times (since listing and ensuing litigation over grazing on the MNF from the early 2000s to the present) continuity and documentation of monitoring has improved, although methods have varied during that time, primarily due to changes in funding and personnel.

The monitoring programs discussed in Appendix C were used to describe the environmental baseline in ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE of this BA. Four of these programs, PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion monitoring (PIBO), Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM), Level II stream surveys and steelhead spawning surveys are incorporated into the Proposed Action as described in Proposed Actions: Common to All MNF Allotments. Properly Functioning Condition Assessments and channel cross-sections are not incorporated into the Proposed Action, but may provide additional information regarding the effects of the grazing program over time.

# PACFISH/INFISH (PIBO) Monitoring

When salmon, steelhead, and bull trout were listed under the Endangered Species Act in the Columbia River basin, the National Forests in the basin amended their forest plans with the "PACFISH/INFISH" environmental assessment (EA). In 1995 a Biological Opinion was established for the PACFISH and INFISH EA called the "PIBO" (PACFISH INFISH Biological Opinion USDC NMFS 1998). The monitoring program established for PIBO is intended to evaluate the effectiveness of the amended forest plans that included new or revised standards and guidelines for grazing management. The monitoring is intended to evaluate whether the structure and function of riparian and aquatic systems on lands managed by the BLM and USFS is being maintained or restored.

The objectives of the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring (EM) program are to:

- 1. Determine whether a suite of biological and physical attributes, processes, and functions of upland, riparian, and aquatic systems are being degraded, maintained, or restored across the PIBO landscape.
- 2. Determine the status and trend of change in riparian and aquatic habitats over time as a function of management practices.
- 3. Determine if specific Designated Monitoring Area (DMA) practices related to livestock grazing are maintaining or restoring riparian vegetation structure and function.

Information on stream habitat features documented in this section includes:

**Site type – I** is for "Integrator" sites that have been established to evaluate the response of streams to all upstream management activities. They are generally located in low-gradient response reaches as far downstream in a subwatershed on federal land as possible and are sampled once every five-years. In some areas of the Blue Mountains, but not on the MNF, there are "reference" I sites (no permitted grazing within the last 30 years, less than 10% of the watershed undergoing timber harvest, no evidence of mining near riparian areas, and road densities less than 0.5 km/square km). Reference sites allow for comparisons of habitat variables to managed sites. There are 19 reference sites in the Blue Mountain Ecoregion that are used for MNF comparisons.

**Site type – K** is for "key" sites, which are also called DMA sites that were to be specifically selected with input from district range management specialists in subwatersheds with integrator stream reaches to assess the impacts of livestock on riparian vegetation and stream habitat. DMA sites are evaluated during and after the grazing season every five-years to determine if the pasture was used in compliance with the allotment management plan, and if end-of-season grazing implementation standards have been achieved.

- Total Index The status of integrator reaches is determined through a "habitat index score approach" to compare habitat variables at managed sites to reference sites in the local area (Blue Mountains ecoregion) and to all reference sites in the PIBO study area (the interior Columbia River Basin). The total index is determined on a scale from 0 to 100, with a higher number indicating similarity to reference site values and a lower number indicating the site is less similar to reference site values.
- Bankful width:depth (W/D) High width to depth ratios indicate an overly shallow stream with a wide wetted area. Increases in solar gain (temperature increases) and decreases in quality pool habitat are indicative of wide shallow streams. Different stream types (e.g. higher (and steeper) in a watershed vs. meandering meadow streams have a range of natural width:depth ratios. Healthy meadow systems should be deep and narrow and have a low width:depth number.
- Mean particle size (D50) in millimeters (mm) D50 is the mean particle size of the streambed substrate. Smaller D50s can be an indication of excess fine sediment in a stream system. Particles are measured in both pools and riffles. Median particle size is also measured and has similar attributes.
- **Percent pool** (% **pool**) The presence of pool habitat is highly important for trout, steelhead, and salmon. Streams that have been widened through historical impacts from logging and grazing, along with removal of instream large wood, tend to have less pool habitat than levels in reference streams of similar character.
- Residual pool depth (meters) This is a measure of pool depth at low levels of streamflow and is calculated by subtracting maximum pool depth from the depth at pool tail crest (e.g. if you stopped water from entering an overflowing bathtub with a notch at one end, at which point the tub would quit flowing over, how deep is that compared to the deepest measurement of the bathtub not at the notch that is the concept of "depth at pool tail crest"). Residual pool depth is an indication of the quality of pool habitat, and sometimes indicates that a pool has filled with fine sediment. The higher the residual depth the higher the pool quality.
- Percent fines less than two millimeters (<2mm) and less than six millimeters (<6mm) This is a measure of the percent of fine material within the tails of pools (areas where trout and

- salmon spawn and lay eggs). Excess fine material smothers eggs. The higher the number the greater amount of fine material in the streambed in the tail area of pools.
- Bank stability (percent) Stream systems have a small amount of naturally unstable banks, however low bank stability indicates a system that has been recently disturbed and/or is not in equilibrium with the overall functioning of the stream and its watershed. Specific to PIBO stable banks are the percentage of 40+ plots (30 cm. wide) that show no evidence of fractures, slumping, or cracks.
- Vegetative Bank Stability (percent) Specific to PIBO vegetatively stable banks are the percentage of 40+ plots (30 cm. wide) that show no evidence of fractures, slumping, or cracks, and that are also covered with >50% perennial vegetation, roots, rocks >15 cm. in diameter or logs >10 cm. in diameter or a combination of those.
- Bank angle (degree) The objective of documenting the bank angle is to determine the frequency of undercut banks in the stream reach. Legacy and ongoing management of streamsides from logging, roads/trails, and grazing have caused a loss of undercut banks on stream systems on the Malheur National Forest.
- **Bank undercut (percent)** Undercut banks provide cover for fish, refuge, streamside shade, and pockets of cooler water in the summer months, and pockets of thermal refuge in the winter.
- Greenline Wetland Rating One equals upland, 25=facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wetland, 100=obligate wetland –A low score indicates that upland plant species occupy the interface between the water and the riparian vegetative community, and higher scores indicate a stream connected to wetland plant species that depend on and are receiving an abundance of water (e.g. connection to groundwater or periodic seasonal flooding). Historical grazing has modified many systems from obligate streamside wetland species to upland species such as Kentucky bluegrass. Higher scores indicate a streamside less modified by management impacts.
- Greenline Woody Cover (GL woody CV) This is the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy, and is an estimate of the percent of cover provided by woody vegetation adjacent to a stream.
- Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Sampling the macroinvertebrate community provides information regarding habitat condition, productivity, and water quality. PIBO provides data for: 1) richness (total number of unique taxa); 2) community tolerance quotient (an index widely used by the USFS and BLM to compare the aquatic macroinvertebrate community to high quality vs. polluted waters); 3) intolerance (number of intolerant taxa at a site intolerant to poor quality water); and 4) RIVPAC (Hargett et. Al 2007) score (a predictive model that compares expected versus observed number of taxa based on number of taxa in high quality water).

## Malheur National Forest Riparian Monitoring Strategy

The MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy was a forest policy developed in 2006. At that time in order to deal with the many accepted methodologies and analytical tools available to monitor short-term and long-term rangeland and forest health, the MNF documented an overall strategy, methods, and those tools to be used for determining condition and trend of riparian ecosystems as they related to grazing activities. The methods and tools chosen were dependent on the specific monitoring objectives as well as constraints such as timing, available funding and personnel, other priorities, and

the geographical area to be monitored. Currently, the assessments and monitoring methods used are still intended to be an important part of the adaptive management process and are subject to changes or modifications based on new scientific findings and improvements in methodologies as well as changes in definitions and policy. Moreover, risk analyses and prioritization were to be considered in all areas prior to initiating monitoring in order to determine the level and intensity of quantitative data collection. All of these tools were, and are still intended to help provide the MNF information for many of the RMOs.

Below are the key components of the MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy that are incorporated into the proposed action. Multiple Indicator Monitoring and spawning surveys are incorporated into the Proposed Action. Proper Functioning Condition assessments, channel cross-sections and Forest Service stream surveys are not specifically incorporated into the Proposed Action but may occur in the Action Area providing additional information regarding the status of CH over time:

- 1. Information Gathering and Interpretation:
  - a. Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) Assessment –qualitative condition assessment over a stream reach (geomorphic or unit-specific), used to spotlight focus areas for monitoring. Proper functioning condition assessments can serve as the risk analyses/prioritization step. PFC can provide a coarse filter to determine where to conduct more intensive quantitative monitoring, such as MIM or PIBO.
  - b. Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) quantitative monitoring protocol at MIM Designated Monitoring Areas (DMAs). Stubble height, streambank alteration, and woody browse is to be monitored at the end of grazing use within 1 week from the removal of livestock, to identify current year management issues. The timing of the 1 week visit has been considered by the MNF to include a second week in order to meet staffing needs to monitor multiple sites (e.g. monitoring within one week of scheduled end of grazing use by livestock, but no longer than two weeks after cattle have left the pasture). The MNF has previously interpreted the MIM intent to monitor as consistently allowing for monitoring at the end of the growing season, which is used in MIM to monitor "residual vegetation remaining to protect streambanks during high winter or spring flows" vs. the typical collection of short term data for annual indicator status immediately following livestock use. The full 10 indicator MIM, verses the three indicators discussed immediately above, is to be completed in 3 to 5 year intervals prior to livestock turnout in the spring or early summer, to identify long term trends.
  - c. Channel cross-section, streambed particle size distribution, and reach description measurements (i.e. Rosgen Channel Type).
  - d. Forest Service Region 6 Level II Stream Inventory Surveys extensive quantitative assessment of stream channel and aquatic habitat condition, with limited information on aquatic species present at the time of the survey, to determine condition of selected stream systems. Survey attributes collected are typically: flow, elevation, Rosgen channel type, valley type, flow regime, stream order, average width, width-to-depth, unstable banks, pool frequency and depth, large woody material per mile, shade, substrate (%), riparian vegetation, and large wood recruits.
  - e. Spawning Surveys Quantitative assessment to identify presence of spawning activity and/or redds; assessment of vulnerability to livestock, design and implementation of protective measures.
- 2. **Support determinations of plan compliance**. Provide information on which the Malheur National Forest can assess compliance with the Forest Plan, including PACFISH & INFISH amendments.

- a. Standards are GM 1-4 in PACFISH & INFISH (GM 1-3 previously stated in PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas and Standards section. GM-4 is "Adjust wild horse and burro management to avoid impacts that prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect anadromous/inland native fish"); standards 15-22 for Management Areas 3a and 3b in Forest Plan (see Chapter IV of the 1990 LRMP and Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) section of this BA).
- b. Management Objectives for stream and riparian areas are described in PACFISH & INFISH amendments (RMOs) (see PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objectives section) and in Amendment 29 of Forest Plan for MA3A/B (DFCs).
- 3. **Recommendations:** Determine the linkage between condition, trend, and past/current management activities, by conducting a process that provides support for grazing management decisions or any necessary or appropriate adaptive management adjustments. Allows annual adjustment of management strategies, as needed, to achieve compliance with plan direction. (End of 2006 Riparian Strategy)

The Malheur National Forest Riparian Monitoring Strategy has not been consistently applied since 2006, for instance the last documented PFC analysis was in 2012, and MIM trend monitoring is not often implemented on the MNF. The primary information gathering to determine short and long-term condition of the streams and watersheds is conducted through MIM monitoring of the three indicators (stubble height, bank alteration, and woody browse) at the end of the active grazing use period, Level II stream surveys to be conducted every 10 years, temperature monitoring (in some locations), photos, and spawning surveys. Updated monitoring components described in this Biological Assessment which are part of the Proposed Action are:

- a. Document monitoring results for both mid-point trigger (photo or MIM) and end of use (three indicator MIM) monitoring at DMA locations.
- b. Increase documentation of MIM DMA sites with photos, monument/markers, and spatial data.
- c. Continue redd surveys in coordination with Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) and any appropriate tribes.
- d. Continue with season long, multi-year temperature monitoring at selected sites in relation to high value fish habitat or proposed restoration.
- e. Institute methods to determine ecological seral status or departure from desired riparian conditions with PIBO and 10 indicator MIM data.
- f. Conduct 10 indicator MIM trend monitoring to augment sites where PIBO data is not collected (three to six sites per year for the next four years with a three year rotation of re-visits).

# Most Sensitive Riparian Areas (MSRA) in Relation to ESA-Threatened MCR steelhead.

In response to previous ESA and National Forest Management Act (NFMA) litigation over range management and prior to the previous consultation of 2012, as part of a court order the MNF identified stream reaches with valuable steelhead spawning habitat and high potential fish production critical habitat (CH) that are typically most accessible and sensitive to livestock use. Because of the life-cycle stages of Mid-Columbia River (MCR) steelhead relevant to streams within Forest livestock allotments, the MNF decided to identify known and likely spawning areas for MCR Steelhead as "Most Sensitive Riparian Areas" (MSRA). The same exercise was expanded to include bull trout on the MNF with an objective to help narrow and focus on stream reaches of concern for livestock interactions. MSRA provides an added layer to focus attention, which assists range staff in management. Designated CH is documented on official maps from USFWS and NMFS, continues to be managed for recovery objectives, and covers more linear miles than MSRA. MSRAs are characterized by low gradient, unconfined, open meadow reaches of a stream. Typically, Rosgen (1996) C and E channel types that are unconfined stream channels with low gradients (4% mapped or less). Riparian areas adjacent to potential spawning areas can be more sensitive to impacts for ESA listed fishes because they occur on low gradient sections of a stream and often prove to be particularly attractive to grazing livestock as a water and shade source. The presence of MSRA in a pasture requires different grazing management strategies (e.g. reduced bank alteration thresholds and or other actions).

The MSRA mapping exercise was based on an the concept of intrinsic potential (IP) modeling that uses geospatial data such as intrinsic topographic and climatic features to rank stream reaches in terms of their potential to provide habitat that can support high or low potential for fish or other species. Intrinsic Potential analyses are used to inform prioritization of sites for restoration or conservation, recovery planning, and the historic distribution of fish (Sheer et. Al. 2008). The MNF used stream channel gradient and valley width topographic features as well as the location of ODFW index spawning reaches to identify the MSRAs.

The decision-making process on model validation and determining whether a stream section is a MSRA was intended to be conducted in an interdisciplinary team approach, integrating range, hydrology, and/or fisheries staff. MSRAs have also been used to narrow the focus of spawning surveys to best utilize time and resources. The original intent after 2012 was to allow MSRA to be adjusted, expanded or deleted from maps if model validation failed to detect the presence of cattle preference of these areas. Unfortunately, MSRA adjustments were not well documented. A review of the original MSRA layers by the Forest Fisheries and Watershed Program Managers, the GIS staff, and discussion on the time it would take to refine these layers based on improved modeling and available data, determined that there would not be an update of MSRA prior to completing this consultation and the original MSRA layer will apply to the (2023-2027) consultation. Until MSRA is refined, MSRA adjustments will be initiated by District ID Teams, reviewed and agreed upon through the interagency streamlining (Level 1) consultation team for the MNF.

# **CONSULTATION COMPLIANCE 2018-2022**

Compliance with the Terms and Conditions of the 2018 Biological Opinion is summarized in subsequent sections.

# Compliance with Endpoint Indicators (2018-2022)

Through annual allotment grazing strategies, allotment operating instructions (AOIs) and/or grazing authorization letters, the MNF had been terms and conditions to pastures during the grazing seasons to address stubble height, woody browse, and streambank alteration exceedance, which was also to trigger implementation of annual adaptive management strategy's by the MNF.

Recurring non-compliance may lead to suspension of AUMs and/or the cancellation in part or whole of the Term Grazing Permit. Permit action involving the suspension or cancellation of grazing permits would be carried out as per direction outlined in FSH 2209.13, 10, 16.2 and 36 CFR 222.4.

Monitoring within these allotments has been limited to photo monitoring, which has occurred sporadically, because permitted livestock do not easily access Critical Habitat in these allotments. Inspections and compliance checks have been conducted to verify livestock use is occurring within the permitted allowable use parameters and annual operating instructions.

The only issues that have been noted in these allotments have been from unauthorized use from neighboring livestock. Unauthorized use from an adjacent permittee consistently occurred in the Rail Creek Allotment from 2018-2021. In 2018, a damaged cattle guard that was not replaced was determined to be the access point for neighboring livestock. Temporary panels were placed but did not prevent access in 2019 or 2020. A permanent cattle guard was then put in place in 2020. In 2021, excess use from the neighboring permittee occurred once more, and a notice of non-compliance was issued after failing to remove the cattle within 72 hours. A Notice of Permit Action was issued to the Summit Prairie Allotment permittee in the form of a temporary suspension of 25% permitted time for a period of two years for failure to remedy the non-compliance.

The unauthorized livestock were documented along County Road 62 in 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021. In 2020, they were also documented in the Little Meadows Area of the John Day River, but ocular estimates determined that standards were not exceeded (See Photos in Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short-Term section below). In 2022, no unauthorized livestock have been found within the allotment.

# **End of Year Reporting**

The monitoring presented in the Year End Grazing Report (EOY) and the compilation of the EOY for the regulatory agencies is a term and condition from the previous consultation (2018-2022). The reports for the last five years contain use data by allotment and pasture, on/off dates, AUMs, grazing strategies, spawning survey summaries, monitoring information and data from mid-season checks and end of use monitoring. Also required in the report are recommendations for management changes for the next grazing season, descriptions of grazing exceedances, administrative actions, unauthorized use, fence/gate maintenance or condition issues, and any permit compliance issues. The information collected as part of those reports has been utilized in this consultation, and much of it is summarized in this BA. Listed fish distribution and spawning survey data were also to be reported.

These reports were submitted to the Services, although we generally did not meet the specified timeframes for report submission.

### Redd Survey Protection and Reporting

Under Reasonable and Prudent Measures in the 2018 Biological Opinion (which are nondiscretionary measures to minimize the amount of incidental take), the MNF shall:

 Minimize incidental take caused by livestock grazing along streams resulting in trampling of MCR steelhead redds and disturbing incubating/rearing juveniles by performing spawning surveys and protecting redds.

There were no steelhead spawning surveys conducted by the MNF because grazing in Critical Habitat did not occur prior to July 1. However, ODFW has collected data in 2018, which is described in the ODFW Redd Survey Data section.

# **Best Management Practices**

Watershed Best Management Practices (BMPs) are identified at the National, Regional, and Forest level of the Forest Service as part of demonstrating and achieving compliance with the Clean Water Act (CWA). They also provide methods to address and improve impaired water bodies (303d) listed by the states through their implementation of the CWA. There are three nationally identified BMPs for rangeland management activities (USDA Forest Service 2012): 1) Rangeland Management Planning; 2) Rangeland Permit Administration; and 3) Rangeland Improvements. The various practices identified under each BMP include many actions applicable to reducing impacts and helping recover ESA listed species. Many of them are already incorporated into the MNF's grazing program (e.g. "Adjust livestock numbers, season of use, and distribution when monitoring and periodic assessments indicated consistent noncompliance with permit provisions" and "Establish management requirements such as the season of use, number, kind, class of livestock, and the grazing system").

Across the Malheur National Forest there have been nine Range Management BMP Evaluations completed between 2013-2021. Preliminary results indicate that BMPs were rated as fully or mostly implemented on 44% of the monitoring evaluations. BMPs were marginally implemented, or not implemented on 33% of the sampled sites, and no BMPs were prescribed on 22% of evaluations. BMPs were rated as effective or mostly effective on 33% of evaluations completed across the Forest, and were marginally effective, or not effective on 67%. BMP monitoring is conducted by random sampling across the MNF. As a result of BMP monitoring these range issues have been highlighted:

- A lack of recent Allotment Management Plans
- Fence maintenance that has not been adequately addressed,
- Lenience and lack of consistency in enforcement of non-compliance issues.
- A need to identify long term indicators for stream/riparian desired conditions
- Some examples of corrective actions/adaptive management strategies identified in the BMP evaluations include.
- A day rider is required in the decision document to move the cattle until the riparian exclosures are complete.
- Salting away from water sources to encourage better distribution and lessen impacts to riparian areas (at least ¼ mile away from water sources and visuals i.e. major roads).
- Improve the rotation of the pastures and ensure proper clean-out of pastures

- Complete recommended exclosures
- Harden water gaps/crossings on critical stream reaches
- Salt blocks need to be rotated around & moved further away from the stream; suggest adjusting to a 2–3-week grazing period
- Consider felling trees into cattle trail to discourage livestock trailing in section that is allowing sediment to enter stream channel
- Recommend reducing time and numbers permitted on allotment. Development of range improvements are also recommended
- There is a need for site specific information/assessment and updated NEPA/AMP for grazing allotment
- Consider adjusting season of use in this pasture from July-August to June-July
- Potential incorporation of these types of measures can aid in minimizing indirect effects to steelhead and bull trout and designated critical habitat to ensure that agency actions are discountable.

# **Ecological Condition of Riparian Areas**

The intent in 2018 -2022 was to move forward with identification of current and potential ecological condition of riparian areas. In 2018, with the exception of sites with more than three PIBO data collections (e.g. a site collection every five years over the 15 years since the PIBO program inception), long term trend indicators were lacking on the MNF.

Additional variables from the "full MIM" monitoring were identified in the 2018 consultation as necessary to help identify the ecological baseline condition of riparian areas. That information is important when assessing how departed the riparian condition may be from ecological potential or from a desired condition. The information also further complements and explains the conditions captured by photo monitoring. In the 2018 consultation, part of the proposed action was to conduct the ten indicator MIM effectiveness monitoring at locations not represented by PIBO beginning in the spring of 2018 with three to six full MIMs conducted each year, and revisiting one site beginning in the fourth year (e.g. 2021). The intent was to have a total of 18 to 36 MIM trend sites monitored across the forest between 2018-2022, with sites chosen by the MNF and agreed to as high priority by the Level 1 team. A total of 14 Full MIMs were conducted across the forest from 2018-2021 with some issues over data collection methods in 2020.

The Malheur National Forest also intended to work with the USFS National Stream and Aquatic Ecology Center to develop an ecological classification system of the Forest's stream and riparian areas to provide a framework for improved descriptions of existing vs. desired conditions for a variety of valley types and vegetation communities that comprise the riparian areas on the MNF. This work was to rely on existing information such as the Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests (Crowe and Clausnitzer 1997), and additional information such as stream valley classifications. The goal was to have an improved riparian ecological classification system to assist in resource management, including grazing, by 2019, but no later than 2020. This effort was started but not completed due to changes in personnel.

The Malheur National Forest collected greenline plant composition data on 49 range monitoring DMA's across the forest in 2018 in addition to short-term indicators (key species stubble height, shrub

browse and streambank alterations). This greenline data was not previously collected and in the 2018 Biological Opinion the collection of greenline data was a term and condition. Most monitoring trips (42 of 49; 86%) were conducted after the end of livestock grazing with 7 (14%) conducted on ungrazed (rested) pastures. Only 13 of 49 (26%) site visits were conducted during the growing season before September 1st, when plants are most identifiable.

In 2019 44 DMAs were surveyed using a MIM protocol that assessed only the short-term indicators listed above and for streambank stability/cover. No other long-term indicators were assessed, except at the three full MIM sites (Table 9). Nearly all (38 of 44; 86%) were conducted after the livestock grazing and only 12 of 44 (27%) before September 1st.

In 2020 37 DMAs were surveyed with a MIM protocol that assessed the short-term indicators listed above as well as streambank stability/cover. Greenline plant composition was also assessed. However, it must be noted that the greenline composition data was not collected correctly.

In 2021 a total of 60 post-season MIMs focused on short-term indicators were conducted.

In early summer of 2021, a Forest IDT selected two new DMAs for full MIM along critical habitat within the Upper Camp Creek watershed. Both are within the Long Creek allotment; the first in the Camp Riparian (Charlie) pasture on upper Camp Creek and the second in the Coxie Exclosure pasture on Coxie Creek. These new DMA were sited in two pastures that had not been grazed for many years with the intention that they would serve as reference DMAs for other routinely grazed pastures nearby

Some long-term indicators were not consistently assessed between 2018 and 2021 (woody species height class, woody species age class, greenline-to-greenline width, substrate, and residual pool depth/frequency). To remedy this, in 2022 a permanent technician was hired and assigned to MIM monitoring who can provide consistent oversight.

While long term monitoring efforts have been initiated in many places, the data has not yet been evaluated in a riparian condition assessment. A full evaluation of this data is needed in order to assess riparian condition in the context of the current stream setting against historic disturbances, and current management practices. We anticipate a full analysis of the data to be completed as part of any allotment managing planning and prior to any changes in the "Common to All" section of the Proposed Action during future consultations.

# **ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE**

The Environmental Baseline includes the past and present impacts of all Federal, state, or private actions and other human activities in the action area, the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal or early section 7 consultation, and the impact of state or private actions which are contemporaneous with the consultation in progress. An environmental baseline that does not meet the biological requirements of a listed species may increase the likelihood that adverse effects of the proposed action will result in jeopardy to a listed species or in destruction or adverse modification of a designated critical habitat.

# **General History**

Beaver trappers were some of the first non-native people to explore the action area. Significant reductions in beaver populations led to reductions in beaver dam roughness and likely resulted in channel incision. This channel incision likely reduced floodplain connectivity processes. Starting in the 1860's gold miners first settled the Middle Fork John Day valley, mostly focusing their mining efforts on the tributaries and conducting placer mining by hand. By 1933 and continuing through the early 1940s the Middle Fork was dredged for gold within and downstream of the action area.

Other land-use activities within the action area included fire suppression, road construction, silvicultural treatments, timber production, and livestock grazing on public and private land, in addition to wildfire throughout the landscape. These activities have reduced aquatic species habitat quality and complexity of streams within the allotment. Past logging and road construction in RHCAs have reduced canopy cover in some areas, resulting in less shade over streams, and increased water temperatures.

Past grazing management practices (prior to the MNF Forest Plan in 1990) impacted existing aquatic habitat and water quality due to reductions in shade and bank-stabilizing wetland vegetation, stream bank alteration, increases in width-to-depth ratios and fine sediment levels. These impacts were exacerbated within areas that had been disturbed by mining and logging. Improved management practices, on both private land and Forest Service land, have resulted in some upwards trends in aquatic conditions post 1990.

Recreation has also impacted streams due to road development providing increased access to the action area for hunting, fishing, hiking, firewood cutting, and dispersed camping. In the fall, deer and elk hunting are popular recreation activities within much of the action area. Dispersed campsites have impacts to aquatic habitat and use of these sites varies throughout the year, with the majority of sites showing heaviest use during the fall hunting season, coinciding with fall spawning of Chinook salmon.

The past 100 years of uses, including: stream de-watering, streamside cutting of trees and firewood, and a relatively dense road network (many adjacent to streams that are not adequately maintained) have contributed to landscape changes that may have affected processes such as overland flows, channel development, and riparian and fish habitat within the drainages associated in the action area. Legacy effects from past management activities may continue to impact aquatic habitat in the action area and downstream of the action area. Other activities such as logging and forest thinning continue to take place in the Upper John Day River sub-basin, with vegetation management projects that are planned for out years.

# **Existing Condition**

As mentioned in earlier sections, the predominant land use activity in the action area is livestock grazing for which there have been MNF formal and informal ESA consultations. The past, present impacts of Federal livestock grazing which have undergone formal consultation have been considered in the following description of the environmental baseline for all three allotments.

# Evaluation of Existing Conditions to PIBO Managed and Reference Means at the 8 Digit HUC Scale (Upper John Day Basin)

An assessment of the status and trend of stream habitat conditions in the MNF at the forest and basin (8 Digit HUC) scale was completed by the PIBO Monitoring Program in 2017 and 2021 (Appendix B). This summary estimates trends by measuring changes in the individual stream habitat metrics, such as bank stability or large wood frequency, at a site over the duration of PIBO sampling (2001-2020). For complete details and description of methods (see Appendix C).

Overall, across the Upper John Day Basin, trend data shows a significant improvement in pool percent (PIBO DMAs), as well as large wood frequency (PIBO Integrators). There has also been a slight improvement in bank angle, undercut bank percent, pool fines, mean substrate, pool percent (PIBO Integrators), as well as pool fines, bank angle and undercut bank percent (PIBO DMAs). The remaining parameters show a slight change opposite of the desired direction, with residual pool depth showing a significant negative trend (PIBO DMAs).

Although several habitat metrics exhibited some improvement, only 3 parameters showed significant trends (P < 0.10), with 2 of those being in the desired direction. Additionally, the majority (roughly three-fourths) of the parameters showed only slight changes + or -(P > 0.10), and thus *overall trend* is deemed to be *relatively static*. While trends for some of these parameters show improvement, *the current status of most of the habitat metrics* (except pool percent, mean substrate and % pool fines) are still moderately to highly departed from reference conditions.

### Rail Creek Allotment

The Rail Creek allotment is located southeast of Prairie City. The allotment encompasses one pasture (Rail Creek pasture) that is 27,097 acres of USFS managed land (and 776 acres of private land).

The allotment contains approximately 13.84 miles of designated MCR Steelhead CH on the mainstem John Day River, Roberts Creek, Rail Creek and Call Creek, and 1 miles of MSRA. The MSRA miles are on the John Day River (Table 2). The MIM DMA is located on Roberts Creek (Appendix A, Map 1).

Riparian vegetation along these four streams varies within the allotment. There are long stretches that are covered with jack-strawed lodgepole and fir debris, and thick alder/willow communities in the upper reaches of Call Creek, Rail Creek and Roberts Creek; with small riparian terraces and stringer meadows interspaced which allow livestock access to the stream. The Upper John Day River is open in nature, with the largest meadow community at Little Meadows off of the Forest Road 62.

Livestock have varying levels of access to streams and the associated riparian communities within the entire allotment. Gradient, valley form, geologic substrate, vegetative structure, and forage availability can greatly influence livestock movement, use patterns, and distribution relative to streams. Other factors, such as the presence of "windthrown" or "jack-strawed" timber, may also influence livestock accessibility to streams and riparian communities. Shade is provided by grass and grass-like species, riparian hardwood species, and conifer species along the stream.

Historically riparian areas in the allotment were logged. The combination of logging, valley bottom roads and railroad grades, insect epidemic, and historic livestock grazing has reduced floodplain interaction and riparian shading from hardwood and conifer species.

For the eight years (2012-2020) 50 c/c pairs were permitted from August 1 to September 30, not to exceed 134 AUMs. In 2020 the permit was updated to reflect a land exchange and 150 c/c pairs are now permitted with the same season of use for 402 AUMs or 300 Head Months (Table 8 and Table 9)

Livestock management by the permittee focuses grazing around his private property which limits the ability of livestock to access critical habitat within the allotment. The permittee turns his livestock out into the northwestern portion of the allotment and only uses approximately two sections (1280 acres). There is steep topography which restricts livestock from accessing Roberts, Call, and Rail Creeks and the Upper John Day River. No authorized livestock have been documented anywhere else in the allotment for over 10 years. The permittee has had no issues with removing his livestock from the allotment by the off date. Unauthorized livestock use has been recorded on the allotment from the adjacent allotment and permittee (Summit Prairie allotment). In 2021 the Summit Prairie Permittee received a Notice of Permit Action for Non-Compliance for failure to remedy a 72-hour notice to remove livestock from the Rail Creek Allotment. In 2022, no livestock have been documented on the John Day River. See Compliance with Endpoint Indicators (2018-2022) section above.

Table 9. Rail Creek Allotment permit information

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted Number of Livestock C/C Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
01868	12/31/2029	27,097 (plus 776 acres in private inholdings)	150 c/c -397 AUMs/300 HMs	8/1-9/30

Table 10. Pasture Rotation for the Rail Creek Allotment, 2018-2022. Proposed use was the same as actual use for these years.

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Rail Creek Pasture	8/8-9/28	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30
	50 c/c	50 c/c	50 c/c	150 c/c	150 c/c

#### **PIBO Data**

Two PIBO sites (ID# 155-16-IS and ID# 155-16-K) are located in the Rail Creek allotment on the John Day River in the Rail pasture. Monitoring occurred at these sites between 2003 and 2019 (Table 11). Trend assessment is detailed below.

#### PIBO Discussion

PIBO site 155-16-I and 155-16-K - A cursory examination of these sites suggests that this portion of the John Day River is near desired/reference values (and often at or near PIBO reference mean values) for all eight comparable habitat metrics: bankfull width-to-depth, mean particle size, % pools, residual pool depth, % fines, bank stability, bank angle, and undercut banks. Greenline wetland rating is facultative wet – obligate wetland and woody cover is approximately 8-10 percent. Within these monitoring reaches the data suggests that all of the habitat indicators appear to be showing a static to slight upward trend – maintaining the high-quality habitat that exists in this portion of the John Day River; see Table 11.

Table 11. PIBO monitoring results (2003, 2006, 2010, 2012, 2016, and 2019) within the Rail Creek Allotment

Stream1	Site ID	Site Type	Year	Total Index	Bankfull W/D	Median Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under- cut Banks (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV	
John Day	155- I 16-I	y 16-I	I	200 3	72.1	15.8	17	89.3	0.5	5.5	12.5	91	81.0	94	54.8	71.6	3.0
River			200 6	56.8	15.1	16	66.3	0.4	4.5	9.4	100	85.7	93	42.9	79.8	6.0	
			201 0	47.3	8.7	16	43.4	0.4	8.4	22.0	93	88.1	88	50.0	75.5	10.7	
			201 2	65.2	8.3	21	75.0	0.5	4.7	22.3	100	100.0	86	54.8	78.0	8.0	
			201 6	64.6	8.1	17	75.2	0.6	12.2	24.4	100	93.2	90	52.4	-	-	
John Day	155- 16-K	K	201 1	58.7	11.8	19	83.3	0.5	9.5	19.4	98	92.5	105	37.5	74.6	9.4	
River			201 6	69.2	9.1	20	95.2	0.5	19.7	30.2	100	95.5	96	45.5	-	-	
			201 9	68.9	12.3	16	86.1	0.5	12.6	20.9	97.7	86.4	86	61.9			
PIBO Managed Mean		N/A	N/A	N/A	22.6	58.0	43.3	0.31	_	18.0	79.9		99.3	32.7	_	_	
PIBO Referenc e Mean		N/A	N/A	N/A	4.0	13.8	12.9	.027	_	4.9			6.5		_	_	
RMSE		N/A	N/A	N/A	_	_	_	_	<20	<20	>90		75 < 90%	50- 75%	_	_	
FLMP standard		N/A	N/A	N/A	_	_	_	_	<20	<20	>90		75 < 90%	50- 75%	_	_	

Stream is the stream name. Site ID is the PIBO site identification number. Site Type is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation. Year is year of last sampling. Total Index is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) – 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 – 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with \*, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index]. Bankfull W/D is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio.

Mean Part. Size (D50) is the diameter of the mean 50<sup>th</sup> percentile streambed particle. Pool % is the percent of pools within the reach. Res. Pool depth is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach. %Fines <2mm is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm. %Fines <6mm is the percent of pool tail fines less than 6mm. Bank stab is percent of stable banks over the sample reach. Bank angle is the average of bank angles across the sample reach. Undercut is the percent of angles < 90 degrees. GL Wet Rat is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland). GL Woody CV is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data—how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values

The greenline wetland rating (GWR) is a measure of the abundance of wetland species along the streambank. A wetland rating of 100 indicates all obligate wetland species and a rating of 1 indicates all upland species. The rating is calculated for each reach by summing the product of the relative cover of each species for which a wetland indicator status can be determined and a value corresponding to the species' wetland indicator status (1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland (Coles-Ritchie et al. 2007). The GWR values in the ranges for 60 to 80 for these PIBO sites indicate a slight majority presence of wetland species along the streambank.

Greenline woody cover (GWC) is the sum of the percent cover of woody species along the greenline. These could be any woody species, such as willows, pines, or currants. Greenline woody cover can be up to 200 percent because cover estimates are a combination of two layers. All of the PIBO sites (indicated above) show a static or declining trend in GWC.

### **Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short-Term**

Short term MIM data was not collected in these allotments over the past five years. Monitoring has been limited to photos because permitted livestock do not readily access Critical Habitat in these pastures.



Figure 1. John Day River DMA (left photo) on 10/15/2020 and Roberts Creek DMA (right) on 9/20/2018

No permitted livestock were observed on Roberts Creek or the John Day River for the last 10 years. However, excess use from unauthorized livestock from the Summit Prairie allotment occurred from 2018 to 2021. Photo monitoring after excess use occurred in 2020 and is displayed in Figure 1, left photo. The John Day River DMA would be the only stream that excess use affected. Ocular estimates indicate that standards were not exceeded. A Notice of Non-compliance was issued in 2021to the Summit Prairie permittee with permit action (see Compliance with Endpoint Indicators (2018-2022) section). Thus far, unauthorized use has not been documented in the 2022 grazing season.

# **Spawning Surveys**

No steelhead spawning surveys have been conducted within the Rail Creek allotment. Livestock turnout has been after July 15 every year.

### **Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys**

Table 12 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 1991-2020 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Rail Creek allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI. No new survey data has been collected within this allotment since 2020.

Table 12. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in Region 6 stream surveys Rail Creek Allotment

Stream Name	Survey Year	Pool Frequency (Pools/mi)	Shade % (With Solar Pathfinder)	Large Woody Debris (Pieces/ Mile)	Fine Sediment/ Embeddedness	Width-to- Depth (W:D) Ratio	Bank Stability (%)
Call Creek R1	2015	9.8	<u>83</u>	19.6	<u>13.03% &lt;2mm</u>	<u>11.18</u>	<u>100</u>
Call Creek R2	2015	18.49	<u>74</u>	33.61	14.64% <2mm	<u>10.12</u>	<u>100</u>
Call Creek R3	2015	5.66	70.25	45.29	29.66% <2mm	13.73	<u>100</u>
Call Creek R4	2015	6.25	-	<u>25</u>	33.33% <2mm	14.72	<u>100</u>
Crescent Cr. R1	1992	23.08	-	53.84	-	4.63	-
Crescent Cr. R3	1992	15.79	-	215.79	-	6.53	-
Crescent Cr. R1	2020	14.29 (NPF)	91.25	14.28	48.5% <2mm (NPF)	7.68	<u>100</u>
Graham Cr. R2	1992	36.15	-	<u>170</u>	-	7.661	-
JDR Tributary 1	1992	18.18	-	<u>45.45</u>	-	10.00	-
JDR Tributary 2	1992	41.18	-	200	-	7.46	-
John Day R. R1	2014	24.34	<u>53.25</u>	8.41	<u>12.32% &lt;2mm</u>	18.23	99.86
John Day R. R3	2014	<u>57.63</u>	<u>72.5</u>	38.98	<u>12.74% &lt;2mm</u>	16.02	99.82

99.9							
33.3	15.04	22.25% <2mm	4.29	35.5	<u>95.71</u>	2014	John Day R. R4
99.66	15.77	24.38% <2mm	11.54	<u>71</u>	44.02	2014	John Day R. R5
99.93	7.72	20.78% <2mm	3.64	<u>65</u>	61.82	2014	John Day R. R6
100	8.32	26.77% <2mm	9.68	<u>80</u>	32.26	2014	John Day R. R7
100	9.84	36.98% <2mm	15.63	<u>97.5</u>	9.38	2014	John Day R. R8
99.57	12.35 (NPF)	42.7% <2mm (NPF)	15.15 (NPF)	69.19	39.39 (NPF)	2020	John Day R. R7
98.15	12.56 (NPF)	44.65% <2mm (NPF)	28.18 (NPF)	77.02	24.55 (NPF)	2020	John Day R. R8
99.8	14.65	7.93% <2mm	<u>23.71</u>	<u>77</u>	6.44	2015	Rail Creek. R2
100	9.01	-	92.19	<u>72.5</u>	15.63	2015	Rail Creek. R3
95.38	13.88	<u>15.37% &lt;2mm</u>	<u>25</u>	81.8	<u>42.5</u>	2014	Roberts Creek R1
99.72	11.05	33.04% <2mm	<u>20.75</u>	60.5	44.34	2014	Roberts Creek R2
99.06	<u>9.4575</u>	<u>11.65% &lt;2mm</u>	29.63	13	40.74	2014	Roberts Trib1 R1
100	14.78	<u>8.91% &lt;2mm</u>	70.32	42.5	31.25	2014	Roberts Trib2 R2
	8.32 9.84 12.35 (NPF) 12.56 (NPF) 14.65 9.01 13.88 11.05 9.4575	36.98% <2mm 42.7% <2mm (NPF) 44.65% <2mm (NPF)  7.93% <2mm  - 15.37% <2mm  33.04% <2mm  11.65% <2mm	15.63 15.15 (NPF) 28.18 (NPF) 23.71 92.19 25 20.75 29.63	97.5 69.19 77.02 77 72.5 81.8 60.5	9.38 39.39 (NPF) 24.55 (NPF) 6.44 15.63 42.5 44.34 40.74	2014 2020 2020 2015 2015 2014 2014 2014	John Day R. R8  John Day R. R7  John Day R. R8  Rail Creek. R2  Rail Creek. R3  Roberts Creek R1  Roberts Creek R2  Roberts Trib1 R1

Underline indicates RMO standards met. Bold indicates Amendment 29 standards are met. NMFS MPI definitions: PF: Properly Functioning; AR: At Risk;; NPF: Not properly Functioning; NA: Not applicable

Table 13 displays the degree to which the stream inventory information meets the numeric standards or classifications described in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI. The data for all stream reaches is used when making this judgment call. The acronym NA is used when there is no standard. NMFS MPI acronyms for condition classifications PF (properly functioning), AR (at risk), and NPF (not properly functioning are used).

See Appendix C for stream surveys completed in this allotment.

Table 13 Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications described in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for all streams within the Rail Allotment

Indicator	RMOs	Amendment 29	NMFS MPI
Pools/mile	Does not meet 17 of 23 reaches	Does not meet 17 of 23 reaches	NPF
Shade percent (solar pathfinder)	Meets 14 out of 16 reaches	Meets 14 out of 16 reaches	PF
Large Woody Debris (/mile)	Meets 16 out of 23 reaches	Meets 16 out of 23 reaches	PF
Fine sediment percent < 2mm	Meets 8 out of 16 reaches	Meets 8 out of 16 reaches	AR
Width to Depth Ratio	Meets 13 out of 23 reaches	Meets 13 out of 23 reaches	AR
Bank Stability (percent)	Meets	Meets	PF

Did not have ecosystem type to fully evaluate, but stream inventory values generally exceed the standards for the Ponderosa pine and Mixed conifer ecosystems.

### **Water Temperature Monitoring**

Table 14. presents Prairie City Ranger District water temperature information for the Rail Creek allotment from 2003-2016. PIBO water temperature data is also included below.

Table 14 Stream Temperature Results 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for Call Creek, John Day River Crescent Creek, and John Day River within the Rail Creek Allotment

Stream name		Water temperature	
	7-day mean maximum (°C)	7-day mean maximum (°F)	Year
Call Creek	10.27	50.49	2015 (6/10-9/22)
	11.33	52.39	2016 (6/8-10/3)
John Day River Crescent	12.13	53.83	2007 (6/6-10/28)
Creek	11.49	52.68	2008 (6/28-11/5)
	11.48	52.66	2010 (7/7-11/7)
	12.32	54.18	2015 (6/10-9/22)
	11.71	53.08	2016 (6/8-10/3)
John Day River	14.80	58.64	2003 (6/19-10/13)
-	13.92	57.06	2004 (6/26-10/27)
	13.88	56.98	2005 (6/29-10/23)
	13.86	56.95	2006 (5/31-10/16)
	14.01	57.22	2007 (6/6-10/31)
	12.75	54.95	2008 (6/28-10/31)
	13.42	56.16	2009 (6/23-11/2)
	12.59	54.66	2010 (7/7-11/7)
	13.41	56.14	2012 (5/31-11/14)
	14.52	58.14	2013 (5/9-9/29)
	13.74	56.73	2015 (5/21-9/20)
	13.91	57.04	2016 (6/8-10/3)

Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives.

Water temperature influences the metabolism, behavior, and health of fish and other aquatic organisms. Fish can survive at temperatures near extremes of suitable temperature ranges; however, growth is reduced at low temperatures because all metabolic processes are slowed. At the opposite

extreme, growth is reduced at high temperatures because most or all energy from food must be used for maintenance needs. Juvenile fishes have a narrower thermal niche and lower tolerance for temperature fluctuations than do adults (Elliot 1994).

Mean maximum water temperatures are within the suitable range for salmonid species present during summer months in Call Creek and John Day River. The Malheur National Forest Plan standard for water temperature is for no measurable increase in maximum water temperature, and the PACFISH riparian management objective (RMO) is for maximum water temperatures below 64 °F within migration and rearing habitat and below 60 °F within spawning habitats. The water temperature RMO for migration and rearing habitat was met for both streams.

Riparian stream shading is critical in regulating water temperature extremes and providing in-stream cover against predation. Riparian vegetation can decrease water temperature as much as 3 to 4 °C (37.4 to 39.2 °F) within 492 feet by reducing incoming solar radiation as well as air temperature (Johnson 2004). Additionally, streambed substrates play a role in diurnal water temperature fluctuations. Daily maximum temperatures were higher and minimum temperatures were lower in streambeds composed of bedrock (Johnson 2004). Complex flow paths within alluvial streams (cobble/gravel) results in slow median water velocities, and therefore longer hydraulic retention times. These slow velocities led to mixing of daytime and nighttime water between and within the channel and hyporheic zone (Johnson 2004). Accumulations of large organic matter inputs (coarse wood/large wood) with fine material have an effect on hydraulic retention times, which also mediates water temperature (Johnson 2004).

Stream surveys indicate that shade objectives are being met within most of Rail Creek, Call Creek, and the John Day River. Exceptions include 2 tributaries to Roberts Creek and Reach 4 of the John Day River. The majority of these streams are within a mixed conifer cool moist forest type with a "B" channel (Exception John Day River).

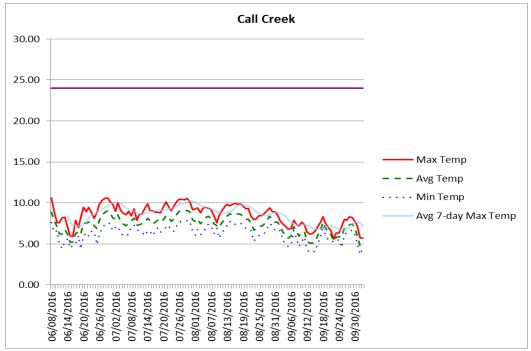


Figure 2. Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in Call Creek

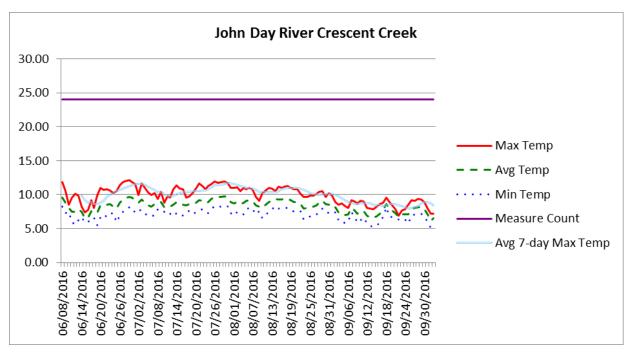


Figure 3. Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in the John Day River Crescent Creek.

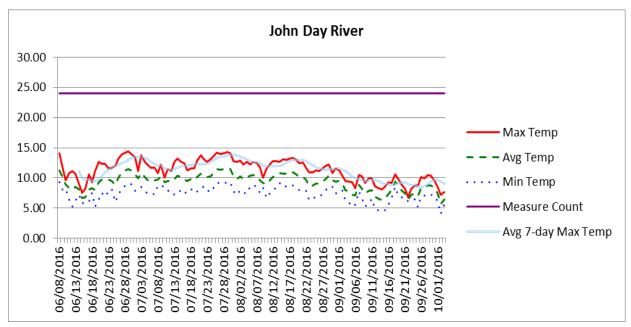


Figure 4. Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/30/2016 in John Day River.

The state water quality standard of the seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F for streams with anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use was *met* for all sites. The Amendment 29 DFC for seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F was *met* for all sites

The PACFISH RMO has three criteria. There was sufficient data to determine if there has been no measurable increase in the seven day mean maximum (criterion 1). Criterion 2, seven-day mean maximum below 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat, was *met* for five of the six sites. It is uncertain whether or not Criterion 3, seven-day mean maximum below 60 degrees F for spawning habitat was met, as the time frame did not include the spawning season for the streams. Steelhead spawning normally concludes in mid-May, and is over by June 1. The data supported a NMFS MPI rating of PF (seven day mean maximum less than 61 degrees F for spawning habitat; less than 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat for five of the six sites.

### **Allotment Photos**



Figure 5. Rail Creek allotment, Roberts Creek, 9/11/2013. Upstream of MIM DMA.



Figure 6. Roberts Creek Reach 1 R6 Stream survey 2014



Figure 7. Roberts Creek Reach 1 R6 Stream Survey Vegetation



Figure 8. John Day River, PIBO I-Site, 2006

# Hot Springs Allotment

The Hot Springs allotment is located southeast of Prairie City and is composed of approximately 4,693 acres (2,903 acres of National Forest System lands and 1,670 of private) and has four pastures (RL, Allen, Gillette-Thompson and Hot Springs). There is approximately 2.66 miles of steelhead critical habitat within this allotment, on Thompson Gulch and Rail Creek. There is 0.31 miles of MSRA located on Rail Creek. The MIM DMA for this allotment is located on Rail Creek in the Hot Springs pasture.

There is CH identified within the RL Pasture; however it is located on private property. The Allen pasture contains no CH. The RL and Allen pastures are predominately private property and the small amount of public land has no concerns. The Gillette-Thompson pasture is all public land and includes Thompson Gulch which is identified as critical habitat for steelhead. The Hot Springs pasture is approximately an 80/20 split between public and private lands. The pasture includes Rail Creek. Current vegetation along the Rail Creek effectively restricts livestock access and protects redds during the spawning period. The permittee also grazes yearling livestock within the pasture which do not have a tendency to congregate along water sources and distribute much better than cow/calf pairs across the landscape. Pasture use information for this allotment is available below.

Overstory vegetation in the allotment varies from dominant ponderosa pine stands with associated species of Douglas-fir, western larch, and lodgepole pine. Dominant grass species are bluebunch wheatgrass/Idaho fescue and Sandberg bluegrass in the grasslands, elk sedge/pine grass in the forested areas and mixed riparian grasses and sedges along the riparian areas.

Riparian overstory vegetation generally consists of a mix of hardwood and conifer species along the stream. Dominant hardwood species generally consist of alder and dogwood. Conifer species are generally grand fir and Douglas-fir with lesser components of lodgepole pine.

Table 15. Hot Springs Allotment Permit and Permit Information. This is an on/off permit which includes both public and private lands.

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted Number of Livestock C/C Pair/AUMs/HMs1	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
01906	12/31/2029	4,693 with 1,637 of private holdings	24 c/c 44 AUMs, 33 HMs	5/20-6/30
01906			53 yearlings /149 AUMs, 213 HMs	6/5-10/4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> An AUM is calculated as the number of days the cattle are grazing a pasture multiplied by the number of cow/calf (1.32), then divided by 30.4167 (which is the average number of days in a month over a year) and rounded up to the whole AUM). A headmonth (HM) is one cow/calf pair for one month. Because the HM is the official unit of measurement for permitting on USFS lands, this BA is including both AUM and HM numbers. The AUMs and HMs as presented are interchangeable, meaning there is no increase or decrease in the permitted number of livestock on the allotments.

Table 16. Livestock use from 2018-2021 in Hot Springs Allotment

Pasture	Actual Use	Proposed Use	Actual Use	Proposed Use	Actual Use	Proposed Use	Actual Use	Proposed Use Dates 2022	Actual Use Dates 2022	DMA (Y/N)
	2018	2019	2019	2020	2020	2021	2021			
RL	7/27-9/5	6/15-7/30	6/17-7/25	6/15 – 7/30	6/15 –	6/15-7/30	6/15-7/30	6/15-7/30	No Data	N
(No CH on		30 c/c	25 c/c	60 c/c	7/30	60 c/c	30 c/c	60 c/c		
public lands)					35 c/c					
Allen	Rest	6/4 – 7/10	6/10 – 7/9	6/4 - 7/10	6/8 – 7/10	6/15-7/10	Rest	6/4 – 7/10	No Data	N
		25 c/c	12 c/c	10 c/c	10 c/c	24 c/c		24 c/c		
Gillette Thompson	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	No Data	Y
Hot Springs	8/31 –	8/1-9/30	8/2 – 8/29	8/1 – 9/30	8/1 -9/5	8/1 – 10/4	8/1 – 10/4	8/1 – 10/4	No Data	Υ
	10/04	40 yearlings	20 yearlings	54 yearlings	15 yearlings	53 yearlings	25 yearlings	53 Yearlings		

### **PIBO Data**

There is not PIBO Sites located in the Hot Springs allotment

### Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term

Short term MIM data was not collected in these allotments over the past five years. Photo monitoring has been sporadically conducted. Photos were taken on Rail Creek in 2017, 2018, and 2021 (Figure 9). Livestock use is limited and little to no use occurs on Rail Creek in the Hot Springs Pasture, and the John Day River in the Gillette Thompson River has been rested all years.



Figure 9. Rail Creek MIM DMA, 8/25/2017 (left) and 9/20/2018 (right). Photos are taken at different locations within the DMA.

### **Spawning Surveys**

The MNF did not conduct any spawning surveys for steelhead as there was no use prior to July 1. Historically, ODFW completed spawning surveys for Rail Creek in the Hot Springs pasture. The far upper reaches of Rail Creek were not surveyed as livestock do not utilize the upper reaches due to steep topography and current management practices. Recent spawning survey data within this allotment was not collected in Rail Creek or the upper John Day River. The upper John Day River has not been surveyed by ODFW within the allotment prior to the 2000s. ODFW surveys throughout upper John Day River tributaries ended in 2019 and ODFW has begun developing a model based on out-migrating smolts to predict escapement

### **Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys**

Table 17 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 2015 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Hot Springs allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI. No new survey data has been collected in the Hot Springs allotment since 2015.

Table 17. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 2015 Region 6 stream surveys. Table Key Below.

Stream Name	Survey Year	Pool Frequency (Pools/mi)	Shade % (With Solar Pathfinder)	Large Woody Debris (Pieces/ Mile)	Fine Sediment/ Embeddedness	Width- to-Depth (W:D) Ratio	Bank Stability (%)
Rail Crk. R1	2015	7.41	75	3.7	13.03% <2mm (AR)	11.1762 (AR)	<u>100</u>
Rail Crk. R2	2015	6.44	77	23.71	14.64% <2mm (AR)	10.1215 (AR)	<u>100</u>

<u>RMOs: Underline indicates standards met</u>. Amendment 29: **Bold** indicates standards met NMFS MPI = PF: Properly Functioning; "AR: At Risk"; "NPF: Not properly Functioning

Table 18. Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications described in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for streams within the Hot Springs Allotment (Rail Creek)

Indicator	RMOs	Amendment 29	NMFS MPI
Pools/mile	Does not meet	Does not meet	NPF
Shade percent (solar pathfinder)	Meets	Meets	PF
Large Woody Debris (/mile)	Meets 1 of 2 reaches.	Meets 1 of 2 reaches.	AR.
Fine sediment percent < 2mm	Meets	Meets	PF
Width to Depth Ratio	Does not meet	Does not meet	AR
Bank Stability (percent)	Meets	Meets	PF

<sup>1.</sup> Did not have ecosystem type to fully evaluate, but stream inventory values generally exceed the standards for the Ponderosa pine and Mixed conifer ecosystems

# **Water Temperature Monitoring**

There are no long-term water temperature monitoring sites within the Hot Springs allotment. There are no PIBO sites within this allotment that would have water temperature data recorded.

### **Allotment Photos**



Figure 10. Rail Creek MIM DMA, Hot Springs Allotment, 9/17/2013



Figure 11. Rail Creek, Hot Springs Allotment 6/6/2017

# Reynolds Creek Allotment

The Reynolds Creek allotment was not part of the 2012-2016 consultation. The allotment is composed of portions of four subwatersheds (12 digit HUCs) - Reynolds Creek, North Reynolds Creek, Eureka Gulch, and Dans Creek. The Reynolds Creek and North Reynolds subwatersheds comprise a majority of the Reynolds Creek pasture, whereas the Danish Pasture includes the upper sections of Eureka Gulch, Isham and Dans Creek subwatersheds (Appendix A). Both Reynolds Creek and North Reynolds subwatersheds are steep drainages with predominantly Douglas/white fir, and ponderosa pine plant associations.

The allotment is composed of approximately 24,028 acres with 21,288 under the National Forest System, and 2,740 acres of private in holdings. The allotment has three pastures - Reynolds Creek with 16,383 acres, Danish with 6,536 acres and Davis with 1,109 acres. MIM DMAs are located on Reynold's Creek in the Reynold's pasture, Isham Creek in the Danish pasture, and Dans Creek in the Davis pasture

There are approximately 10.25 miles of MCR steelhead critical habitat on the Reynolds Creek allotment with no MSRA identified (Table 4). The majority is within the Reynolds pasture (9.6 miles) with (0.65 miles) in the Danish pasture and no critical habitat in the Davis pasture. All critical habitat in the Reynolds Pasture has been rested for the last five years.

Past timber harvest has been focused in the North Reynolds subwatershed with more recent activity noted in the northern part of Reynolds Creek. These areas have a mixture of old harvest units (clearcuts, shelterwood cuts, and thinning units) that are in various stages of regeneration, as well as more

recent harvest activities associated with the Mossy Timber Sale. Accessible areas to livestock along North Reynolds Creek are limited to small open meadows and benches. Access along North Reynolds Creek and Mossy Gulch is readily available due to the National Forest System roads.

By contrast, most of the Reynolds Creek subwatershed has not had any logging activity in the past 30+ years, and is currently designated as Management Area 21 - Wildlife Emphasis Area. This area is known as the Baldy Mountain Wildlife Emphasis Area (5,380 acres). Accessible areas to livestock along Reynolds Creek are larger meadows ranging in size from 1 to 2 acres. Livestock use is most noticeable along the NFS Road 2635 where it parallels lower Reynolds Creek. Upper Reynolds Creek and its associated tributaries are only accessible by the Reynolds Creek trail and some limited upper ridge roads. In all of these streams blow-down timber, dense canopy, and lack of palatable forage limits most use in the allotment to the open riparian areas.

The Reynolds pasture has been rested for the last six years. This pasture is not authorized for grazing as part of the proposed action (2023-2027).

#### **Danish Pasture**

There are 0.65 miles MCR steelhead and Critical Habitat present in this pasture within Isham Creek. The Danish pasture is somewhat different in overall characteristics with more open, drier west-facing slopes of ponderosa pine. The pasture contains the headwaters of Dans Creek, Eureka Gulch and Isham Creek, and several intermittent streams. Field visits to Eureka Gulch, Dans Creek, and Isham Creek verified that Eureka Gulch and Dans Creek are intermittent where steelhead critical habitat is located as they were dry or nearly dry by 6/7/17 on a good snowpack year, where previous years were drought years. Critical Habitat on Dans Creek, is primarily located on private land. They also had minimal facultative wet riparian plant species indicating the streams are dry for the majority of most years. Isham Creek was dry in the uppermost CH in the pasture but perennial in the lowermost (approximately 1 mile) with abundant springs and seeps. Riparian vegetation consisted of heavy alder and dog wood communities and sedges. Field observation suggest it is functioning properly as no evidence of livestock damage was found from previous years. Livestock have limited access to this area of stream. Spring and seep areas were well vegetated and did not indicate evidence of livestock trampling or loafing.

#### **Davis Pasture**

There is no MCR steelhead CH present in this pasture.

The Davis pasture is somewhat different in overall characteristics, with open, drier west-facing slopes of ponderosa pine. The pasture contains the headwaters of Jeff Davis Creek.

Pasture Use information is available below.

Table 19. Reynolds Creek Allotment permit information

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted Number of Livestock C/C Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
01898	12/31/2023	21,288	166 c/c/792 AUMs, 600 HMs	6/1-9/18

Table 20. Reynolds Creek Allotment Pasture Information 2018-2022

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed Season of Use 2018- 2022	Actual Use Dates 2018	Actual Use Dates 2019	Actual Use Dates 2020	Actual Use Dates 2021	Actual Use Dates 2022	DMA
Danish 166 c/c	6,536	7/1-8/18	7/9- 8/15	7/12-8/15	7/17- 8/18	7/9- 8/10	Not available	No
Davis 166 c/c	1,109	8/19-9/18	8/16- 9/18	8/16-9/15	8/19- 9/18	8/11- 9/18	Not available	No
Reynolds Creek	16,383	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Not available	Yes

#### **PIBO Data**

The following provides a summary of data collected by the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring Program (EMP) for monitoring locations within the Reynolds Creek allotment. Sites included within the summary are: 1) integrator PIBO monitoring sites chosen within randomly selected sub-watersheds to show integrated effects of upstream management— most are located in the most downstream response reach (stream gradient less than 3%), with the remaining sites located at the downstream most transport reach (stream gradient between 3 and 5%).

Two PIBO sites (ID# 154-08-I and ID# 154-08-K) are also located in the Reynolds Creek allotment, one on Reynolds Creek and one on North Fork Reynolds Creek, both in the Reynolds pasture. Monitoring occurred at these sites between 2006 and 2019 (Table 11).

**Reynolds Creek Integrator Site Results (154-08-I)** -A cursory examination of this site suggests that this portion of Reynolds Creek is similar or better than managed mean values (f. Greenline wetland rating is facultative – facultative wet and woody cover is over 50 percent. Within this monitoring reach the data suggests that all of the habitat indicators appear to be showing a static to slight upward trend; Table 11.

North Fork Reynolds Creek DMA (K) Site Results (154-08-K) – A cursory examination of this site suggests that this portion of N. Fk. Reynolds Creek is similar or better than the managed mean values Greenline wetland rating is facultative – facultative wet and woody cover is about 11 percent. Within this monitoring reach the data suggests that all of the habitat indicators appear to be showing an overall static trend – with a few habitat indicators showing a slight upward or downward trend Table 11.

Table 21. PIBO monitoring results (2001 - 2016) for I and K sites within the Reynolds Creek Allotment

Stream1	Site ID	Site Type	Year	Total Index	Bankfull W/D	Median Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under- cut Banks (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
Reynolds Creek	154-08-I	I	200 6	25.7	34.8	25	40.0	0.3	29.0	29.9	100	79.6	113	35.7	54.4	49.0
			201 1	52.6	39.5	32	50.8	0.4	17.7	17.6	100	85.7	105	42.5	47.9	58.5
			201 6	39.3	36.6	27	38.7	0.3	5.3	13.0	100	75.0	101	50.0	N.A	N/A
NF Reynolds	154-08-K	K	201 1	53.7	26.4	25	79.0	0.3	3.6	12.3	100	100.0	115	21.4	58.1	11.3
Creek			201 6	41.3	24.2	24	41	0.2	1.8	6.8	95	95.0	101	25	N/A	N/A
			201 9	53.4	21.5	33	70.9	0.3	6.4	12.16	100	95.0	118	22.5	NA	NA
PIBO Managed Mean		N/A	N/A	N/A	22.6	58.0	43.3	0.31	N/A	18.0	79.9		99.3	32.7	N/A	N/A
PIBO Reference Mean		N/A	N/A	N/A	4.0	13.8	12.9	.027	N/A	4.9			6.5		N/A	N/A
RMSE		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<20	<20	>90		75 < 90	50- 75%	N/A	N/A
FLMP standard		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<20	<20	>90		75 < 90	50- 75%	N/A	N/A

\*Stream is the stream name. Site ID is the PIBO site identification number. Site Type is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation. Year is year of last sampling. Total Index is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) - 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 - 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with \*, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index]. Bankfull W/D is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio. Mean Part. Size (D50) is the diameter of the mean 50<sup>th</sup> percentile streambed particle. Pool % is the percent of pools within the reach. Res. Pool depth is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach. %Fines <2mm is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm. %Fines <6mm is the percent of covered stable and false bank measurements.

**Undercut** is the percent of angles < 90 degrees. **GL Wet Rat** is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland). **GL Woody CV** is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data—how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values

All Three Allotment Scale – While trend in the Rail/Hot Springs/Reynolds allotments appear to be at least consistent with those across the Upper John Day Basin; the status of current conditions appears similar or better than those across most of the basin. Evaluation of Existing Conditions to PIBO Managed and Reference Means

Identifying the existing condition of streams within a particular watershed or management area is an important step in evaluating how land management may be affecting the quality of stream habitats. To help assess these conditions, we are using information from the PIBO EMP to represent mean habitat conditions for both managed and reference conditions. The PIBO EMP developed an index of physical habitat conditions using eight commonly collected stream habitat monitoring metrics by evaluating the status and condition of 217 reference and 934 managed streams in the Interior Columbia River and Upper Missouri River Basins (Al-Chokhachy et al. 2010).

Comparing our existing condition information from the I and K site on the Rail and Reynolds Allotments to these values helps provide for the evaluation of management practices to determine if they are effective in maintaining the desired and/or proper functioning condition, or improving the structure and function of riparian and aquatic conditions.

In some cases the PIBO data can be used to compare to RMO's which are Forest Plan standards (especially for bankful width:depth; percent pools; percent fine sediment; bank stability; bank angle; percent undercut banks; and temperature). The PIBO data is also used to evaluate the stream objectives in the NMFS MPI table and allows for a review of macroinvertebrate data that helps evaluate the biological integrity of streams in the action area (Hargett, E.G. et. al. 2007, Herbst D.B. et al. 2012).

Kershner and Roper (2010) found that not all reference sites (streams where minimal land use effects have occurred) were statistically different from managed sites, including for indicators such as wetted width-to-depth (which is not a measure used in these BA's where bankful width-to-depth is used), bank stability, percent undercut banks, and pools/kilometer. There was significant difference between reference and managed reaches for number of pieces of large wood, numbers of days exceeding 15 °C, percent fines in riffles, and median particle size. Forest type was found to explain some of the differences. These authors also stated that the current RMOs were designed as an early warning of potential negative effects of land management on stream/riparian conditions. They pointed out that values that did not meet RMOs were originally thought to potentially represent unsuitable habitat conditions for important salmonids. Their analysis of data from federally-managed sites in the interior Columbia River basin indicated that the usefulness of RMOs may be questionable. In summary, they found that none of the 726 reference and managed reaches surveyed met all RMOs, and in a previous analysis (Henderson et al. 2005) found that only 2 percent of the reference reaches met the RMO for wetted width-to-depth ratio and that 16 percent met the reference criteria for percent undercut banks. This high natural variability of streams in the range of PACFISH/INFISH complicates setting threshold values that define "good habitat".

The authors acknowledged that one of the drawbacks of the use of RMOs has been to disregard the role of disturbance in shaping stream habitats. Natural disturbances play an imperative role in shaping the setting of streams and the conditions that are found within them (Benda et al. 1998). They went on to say that it is apparent that all streams will most likely not meet all habitat objectives during some point in their history as the series of natural disturbances both influences and resets them. In fact, some of the PIBO reference sites come from wilderness areas that have experienced severe

disturbance from wildfires and associated debris flows. These sites provide valuable information when describing the distribution of conditions that may be possible in a reference setting and provide important information on recovery trajectories in the absence of land management.

The reference values from the PIBO program continue to represent conditions for evaluation of data collected at PIBO sites within the MNF. The information obtained from PIBO data to compare to RMOs does not provide rigid pass/fail criteria, but allows for the assessment of conditions that may be causing objectives to not be met. Especially useful are the sites on the MNF where at least three years of PIBO data have been collected over 15 years.

An examination of the data for the I and K site on Reynolds Creek and NF Reynolds Creek in the Reynolds allotment and John Day River in the Rail allotment reveals that values for five of the eight stream attributes considered to be potentially affected by livestock grazing – bank stability, bankfull width, median particle size (D50), pool percentage, and percent fines <6mm – are found to be better than PIBO managed mean values. Two stream attributes (residual pool depth, bank angle I site) s), is meeting managed mean values. The values for percent pool is higher than the managed mean value and the reference means, and the values for pool depth is approximately the same as the managed and reference means. Bank Angle and Percent undercut banks are lower than both the reference and managed means for the K site, but better in the I site. It should be noted that besides riparian vegetation, the stream attributes most directly affected by grazing activities are bank stability, bank angle, width to depth ratio, and percent undercut banks. Bengeyfield (2006) and Rosgen (1996) have indicated that the relationship between a stream's width and depth is perhaps the most revealing of all stream channel indicators as to whether the stream is in a condition to perform the various tasks that lead to a healthy riparian area. This indicator, along with appropriate riparian vegetation, is critically important for a stream to maintain its dimension, pattern, and profile even during moderate to high (10-25+ year return intervals) flow events, like those that occurred in 2011.

Additionally, forest fires have occurred within all of the headwater tributary streams of Reynolds Creek within the last 17 years most recently in 2014 (Bald Sisters Fire). Observations of tributary confluences and hillslopes that experienced fire in 2014 indicate a considerable amount of fine sediment and gravels are being deposited on the tributary alluvial fans and incorporated into Reynolds Creek downstream. This may be impacting the downstream PIBO site expediting recovery of bankfull W:D as it contains adequate large woody material to facilitate deposition and build stream banks. It also may explain the reduction in % pools in 2016 following the Bald Sisters Fire as the sediment moves thru the system potentially filling pools for short periods of time before a "sorting" event but also could result in W:D reduction thru deposition and streambank building. The 2019 data shows % pools have almost recovered to pre-fire conditions at the K site.

If additional monitoring shows that overall channel shape was maintained, the expected outcome will be improvement in the other stream attributes, thereby enhancing habitat complexity. Continuing to meet the allowable use standards of the BA/BO and Forest Plan, both in the form of "move triggers" and end of season minimum requirements, should avoid any negative effects to riparian or aquatic habitats that would carry over in any meaningful way to the following grazing season. In the absence of site-specific information to the contrary, it is fair to say that livestock grazing that complies with these applicable allowable use standards has a high likelihood of not meaningfully impeding the capacity for the structure and function of riparian and aquatic conditions to achieve recovery, consistent with PACFISH/INFISH.

There are no reference sites on the MNF and too few reference sites within the John Day Basin to determine whether similar changes are occurring in unmanaged watersheds.

### **Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term**

Short term MIM data has not been collected on this allotment over the life of the past consultation period. The Reynolds Creek Pasture and Danish Pastures are the only pastures that contain Critical Habitat. The Reynolds Creek Pasture has been rested over the past 5 years. Livestock access to Critical Habitat in Danish Pasture is limited.

### Spawning Surveys 2009-2018

The Reynolds pasture has been rested, so the MNF has not conducted spawning surveys in this Pasture. However, ODFW did conduct surveys in this stream/pasture up until 2018. Steelhead redds have been found within this pasture ranging from a minimum of three redds to a maximum of 16 redds for the years of 2009-2018 by ODFW (Table 22). Surveys conducted in 2017 and 2018 were non-index reaches surveys and are not done consistently. Data was not collected by ODFW in this stream after 2018. ODFW is developing a model based on outmigrating smolts to predict escapement.

Table 22. Spawning survey results in streams within the Reynolds Allotment from 2009 to 2018.

Year	Pasture	# Redds Observed	Stream	Survey Reach (miles)
2009	Reynolds	3	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2010	Reynolds	16	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2011	Reynolds	-	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2012	Reynolds	4	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2013	Reynolds	3	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2014	Reynolds	8	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2015	Reynolds	15	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2016	Reynolds	6	Reynolds Creek	1.5 miles
2017	Reynolds	0	Reynolds Creek	2 miles
2018	Reynolds	1	Reynolds Creek	1.6 miles

### Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys

Table 23 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 1991 and 2008 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Reynolds Creek allotment. No new survey data has been collected since 2008 within this allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI. The full stream survey reports are located in Appendix D.

Table 23. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 1991 and 2008 Region 6 stream surveys. Table Key Below.

Stream Name	Survey Year	Pool Frequency (Pools/mi)	Shade % (With Solar Path- finder)	Large Woody Debris (Pieces/ Mile)	Fine Sediment/ Embed- dedness	Width- to-Depth (W:D) Ratio	Bank Stability (%)
Dans Creek Tributary	2008	27.78		5.56	10.91% <2mm	10.67 (AR)	<u>96.76</u>

Stream Name	Survey Year	Pool Frequency (Pools/mi)	Shade % (With Solar Path- finder)	Large Woody Debris (Pieces/ Mile)	Fine Sediment/ Embed- dedness	Width- to-Depth (W:D) Ratio	Bank Stability (%)
Eureka Gulch Reach 1	2008	-	-	-	12.5% <2mm (AR)	-	<u>100</u>
North Reynolds Creek Reach 1	1991	-	-	<u>33.33</u>	-	-	1
North Reynolds Creek Reach 2	1991	1.74	•	<u>95.65</u>	-	-	ı
North Reynolds Creek Reach 3	1991	7.89	-	<u>80.26</u>	-	10.14 (AR)	1
North Reynolds Creek Reach 5	1991	3.28	-	<u>177.04</u>	-	18.75	1
North Reynolds Creek Reach 6	1991	2.13	-	<u>123.4</u>	-	37.51	1
Reynolds Creek Reach 2	1991	3.8	•	63.92	-	31.44	1
Reynolds Creek Reach 3	1991	-	-	14.29	-	-	-
Reynolds Creek Reach 4	1991	1.79	-	<u>55.36</u>	-	-	-
Reynolds Creek Reach 5	1991	50	-	<u>25</u>	-	-	-

Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives

RMOs: Underline indicates standards met. Amendment 29: Bold indicates standards met

NMFS MPI = PF: Properly Functioning; "AR: At Risk"; "NPF: Not properly Functioning

Table 24. Degree to which stream inventory data meets numeric standards or classifications described in RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI for streams within the Reynolds Allotment

Indicator	RMOs	Amendment 29	NMFS MPI
Pools/mile	Does not meet	Does not meet	NPF
Shade percent (solar pathfinder)	NA	NA	NA
Large Woody Debris (/mile)	Does not meet for 3 of 10 stream reaches.	Does not meet for 3 of 10 stream reaches.	PF.
Fine sediment percent < 2mm	Meets	Meets	PF
Width to Depth Ratio	Does not meet	Does not meet	NPF
Bank Stability (percent)	Meets	Meets	PF

<sup>1.</sup> Did not have ecosystem type to fully evaluate, but stream inventory values generally exceed the standards for the Ponderosa pine and Mixed conifer ecosystems.

### **Water Temperature Monitoring**

In three locations Prairie City Ranger District water temperature monitoring was taken, including PIBO sites within the allotment (Table 21). PIBO has recorded maximum weekly maximum temperature (MWMT) for the PIBO sites located within the allotment (Table 25).

Table 25. Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature taken at PIBO sites for streams listed in the Reynolds Creek allotment.

Stream name	Water temperature						
	7-day mean maximum (ºC)	7-day mean maximum (°F)	Year				
NF Reynolds Creek	11.05	51.89	2003 (7/1-10/13)				
	10.59	51.06	2004 (6/26-10/27)				
	10.57	51.03	2006 (7/6-10/17)				
	10.28	50.50	2007 (6/6-10/31)				
	10.21	50.38	2009 (6/16-11/2)				
	10.00	50.00	2010 (7/7-10/12)				
	9.73	49.51	2011 (7/7-10/18)				
	10.02	50.04	2012 (6/1-11/14)				
	10.11	50.20	2013 (5/23-9/29)				
	9.92	49.86	2015 (5/30-9/22)				
	9.38	48.88	2016 (6/8-9/28)				
Upper Reynolds Creek	12.45	54.41	2003 (7/1-10/13)				
	11.41	52.54	2004 (6/26-10/27)				
	12.06	53.71	2007 (6/6-10/31)				
	11.00	51.80	2008 (6/29-11/5)				
	11.24	52.23	2009 (6/16-11/02)				
	10.57	51.03	2010 (7/7-10/12)				
	10.09	50.16	2011 (7/7-10/18)				
	11.11	52.00	2012 (6/1-11/14)				
	11.62	52.92	2013 (5/23-9/29)				
	11.79	53.22	2015 (5/30-9/22)				
	10.93	51.67	2016 (6/8-9/28)				
Lower Reynolds Creek	15.16	59.29	2004 (6/-9/28)				
·	16.80	62.24 (spawning)	2006 (7/6-10/17)				
	16.68	62.02 (spawning)	2007 (6/6-10/31)				
	15.08	59.14	2008 (6/29-10/31)				
	15.68	60.22	2009 (6/16-11/2)				
	15.18	59.32	2010 (7/8-10/13)				
	13.67	56.61	2011 (7/7-10/18)				
	14.95	58.91	2012 (6/1-11/14)				
	15.83	60.49	2013 (5/23-9/29)				
	15.47	59.85	2015 (5/30-9/22)				
	15.15	59.27	2016 (6/3-9/28)				

Table 26. Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for stream listed in the Reynolds Creek allotment 2006, 2011, and 2016.

Stream name	Water temperature				
	7-day mean maximum (°C)	7-day mean maximum (°F)			
Reynolds Creek 2006	16.3	61.34 (spawning)			
Reynolds Creek 2011	13.3	55.94			
Reynolds Creek 2016	14.2	57.56			

Stream surveys indicate that shade objectives are being met within most of Rail Creek, Roberts Creek, Call Creek, and John Day. Exceptions include 2 tributaries to Roberts Creek, Reach 4 John Day River. The majority of these streams are within a mixed conifer cool moist forest type with a "B" channel (Exception John Day River) and Reynolds Pasture.

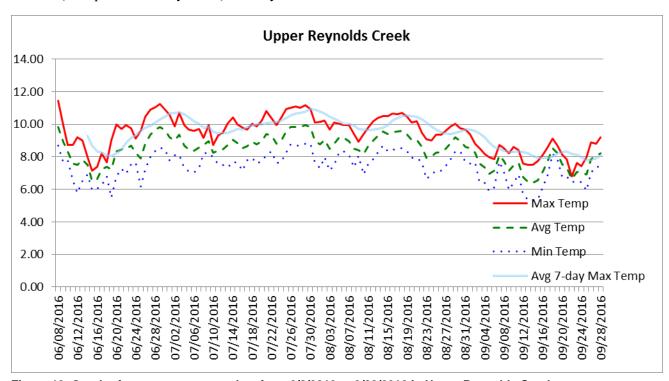


Figure 12. Graph of water temperature data from 6/8/2016 to 9/28/2016 in Upper Reynolds Creek.

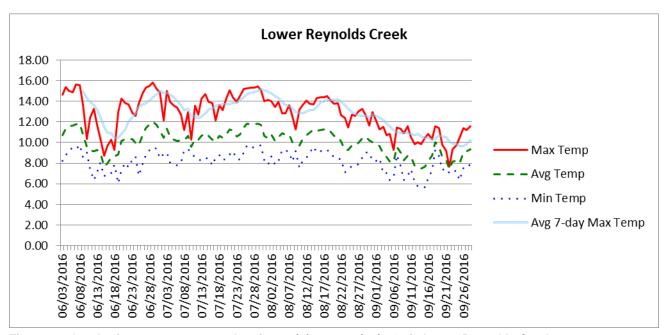


Figure 13. Graph of water temperature data from 6/3/2016 to 9/26/2016 in Lower Reynolds Creek

The state water quality standard of the seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F for streams with anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use was met for all sites. The Amendment 29 DFC for seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F was met for all sites. Exceedances of spawning temperatures 60°F occurred on Lower Reynolds Creek in 2006 and 2007 (Table 26). However this is generally after the spawning period.

The PACFISH RMO has three criteria. There was sufficient data to determine if there has been no measurable increase in the seven day mean maximum (criterion 1). Criterion 2, seven-day mean maximum below 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat, was met for five of the six sites. It is uncertain whether or not Criterion 3, seven-day mean maximum below 60 degrees F for spawning habitat was met, as the time frame did not include the spawning season for the streams. Steelhead spawning normally concludes in mid-May, and is over by June 1. The data supported a NMFS MPI rating of PF (seven day mean maximum less than 61 degrees F for spawning habitat; less than 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat for five of the six sites. Lower Reynolds Creek had 2 years over 60 °F but less than 64 °F in 2006 and 2007 but has been meeting temperature thresholds since for spawning even after the spawning season.

# **Allotment Photos**



Figure 14 Isham Creek (perennial portion) Danish pasture, 6/6/2017



Figure 15. Eureka Gulch, Danish pasture 6/6/2017



Figure 16. N.F Reynolds Creek in 2016 (left) and 2019 (right) at upstream end of PIBO DMA. Note colonization of point bar with deep rooted herbaceous vegetation



 ${\bf Figure~17.~Figure~Reynolds~Creek~in~2016~(left)~and~2019~(right)~and~downsteam~end~of~PIBO~DMA.~Note~dominance~of~deep~rooted~herbaceous~vegetation~along~the~greenline~in~both~years.}$ 

## Matrix of Pathways and Indicators at the Eight and Ten Digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC)

A NMFS process paper titled "Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale" (National Marine Fisheries Service 1996) is used to describe the environmental baseline for steelhead. It is commonly known as the NMFS Matrix of Pathways and Indicators, hereafter referenced as the "NMFS MPI." The NMFS MPI identifies indicators to analyze for the following pathways: 1) Water quality; 2) Habitat access; 3) Habitat elements; 4) Channel condition and dynamics; 5) Flow/hydrology; and, 6) Watershed condition. The condition of each indicator is described as either "Properly Functioning" (PF), "At Risk (AR)," or "Not Properly Functioning (NPF)" based upon specific numeric or qualitative criteria Table 27. Status of environmental baseline for the Upper John Day River Subbasin shows the current status of the environmental baseline using the NMFS MPI for the Upper John Day River subbasin. Table cells in bold print indicate the current status of each indicator. The habitat indicators in the NMFS matrix also correspond to the Primary Constituent Elements (PBFs) of designated CH for MCR steelhead. The relationship between NMFS MPI and the PBFs of CH is discussed in the Analysis of Effects to Designated CH (Table 43). Table cells in bold print indicate the current status of each indicator. The habitat indicators in the NMFS matrix also correspond to the Physical or Biological Features (PBFs) of designated CH for MCR steelhead. The relationship between NMFS MPI and the PBFs of CH is discussed in the Analysis of Effects to Designated CH (7.6)

Table 27. Status of environmental baseline for the Upper John Day River Subbasin

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
Water Quality			
Temperature	50 – 57° F (max 7-day average)	57 – 61° F (spawning, max 7-day average)	> 61° F (spawning, max 7- day average)
		57 – 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)	> 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)
Sediment	< 12% fines (<0.85mm) in gravel	12 – 20% fines	> 20% fines
Chemical Contaminants or Nutrients	Low levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; no excess nutrients; no CWA 303d designated reaches	Moderate levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; some excess nutrients; one CWA 303d designated reach	High levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; high levels of excess nutrients; more than one CWA 303d designated reach
Habitat Access			
Physical Barriers	Any man-made barriers present in watershed allow upstream and downstream fish passage at all flows	Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at base/low flows	Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at a range of flows
Habitat Elements			

Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning	
Dominant substrate is gravel or cobble (interstitial spaces clear), or embeddedness <20%	Gravel and cobble is subdominant, or if dominant, embeddedness 20 – 30%	Bedrock, sand, silt, or small gravel dominant, or if gravel and cobble dominant, embeddedness >30%	
> 20 pieces/mile (> 12 inch diameter and > 35 ft. length), and adequate sources of woody debris recruitment in riparian areas	Currently meets standards for Properly Functioning, but lacks potential sources from riparian areas of woody debris recruitment to maintain that standard	Does not meet standards for Properly Functioning and lacks potential large woody debris recruitment	
Meets pool frequency standards and meets large woody debris recruitment standards for Properly Functioning habitat	Meets pool frequency standards but large woody debris recruitment inadequate to maintain pools over time	Does not meet pool frequency standards	
Pools > 1 meter deep (holding pools) with good cover and cool water; minor reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	Few deeper pools (> 1 meter) present or inadequate cover/ temperature; moderate reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	No deep pools (> 1 meter) and inadequate cover/temperature; major reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	
Backwaters with cover, and low energy off-channel areas (ponds, oxbows, etc.)	Some backwaters and high energy side channels	Few or no backwaters; no off-channel ponds	
Habitat refugia exist and are adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are sufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)	Habitat refugia exist but are not adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are insufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)	Adequate habitat refugia do not exist	
& Dynamics			
< 10	10 – 12	> 12	
> 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability	50 - 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability	< 50% of any stream reach has > 90% stability	
Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and succession	Reduced linkage of wetland, floodplains, and river areas to main channel; overbank flows are reduced relative to historic frequency, as evidenced by moderate degradation of wetland function and riparian vegetation/succession	Severe reduction in hydrologic connectivity between off-channel, wetland, floodplain, and riparian areas; wetland extent drastically reduced, and riparian vegetation/success altered significantly	
	Dominant substrate is gravel or cobble (interstitial spaces clear), or embeddedness <20%  > 20 pieces/mile (> 12 inch diameter and > 35 ft. length), and adequate sources of woody debris recruitment in riparian areas  Meets pool frequency standards and meets large woody debris recruitment standards for Properly Functioning habitat  Pools > 1 meter deep (holding pools) with good cover and cool water; minor reduction of pool volume by fine sediment  Backwaters with cover, and low energy off-channel areas (ponds, oxbows, etc.)  Habitat refugia exist and are adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are sufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)  Dynamics  < 10  > 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability  Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and	Dominant substrate is gravel or cobble (interstitial spaces clear), or embeddedness <20%  > 20 pieces/mile (> 12 inch diameter and > 35 ft. length), and adequate sources of woody debris recruitment in riparian areas  Meets pool frequency standards and meets large woody debris recruitment standards for Properly Functioning, but lacks potential sources from riparian areas of woody debris recruitment tandards for Properly Functioning, but lacks potential sources from riparian areas of woody debris recruitment to maintain that standard  Meets pool frequency standards but large woody debris recruitment inadequate to maintain pools over time  Pools > 1 meter deep (holding pools) with good cover and cool water; minor reduction of pool volume by fine sediment  Backwaters with cover, and low energy off-channel areas (ponds, oxbows, etc.)  Habitat refugia exist and are adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are sufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)  Dynamics  < 10  10 – 12  > 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability  Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and succession  Some backwaters and high energy side channels  Habitat refugia exist but are not adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are insufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)  Dynamics  < 10  10 – 12  > 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability  Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and succession	

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
Change in Peak/Base Flows	Watershed hydrograph indicates peak flow, base flow, and flow timing characteristics comparable to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	Some evidence of altered peak flow, base flow, and/or flow timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	Pronounced changes in peak flow, base flow, and/or timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography
Increase in Drainage Network	Zero or minimum increases in drainage network density due to roads	Moderate increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 5%)	Significant increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 20 – 25%)
Watershed Condition	n		
Road Density & Location	< 2 mi/miP2P; no valley bottom roads	2 – 3 mi/miP2P; some valley bottom roads	> 3 mi/miP2P; many valley bottom roads
Disturbance History	< 15% ECA (entire watershed) with no concentration of disturbance in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas	< 15% ECA (entire watershed) but disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas	> 15% ECA (entire watershed) and disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas
Riparian Management Areas	The riparian reserve system provides adequate shade, large woody debris recruitment, and habitat protection and connectivity in all subwatersheds, and buffers or includes known refugia for sensitive aquatic species (>80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition > 50%	Moderate loss of connectivity or function (shade, LWD recruitment, etc.) of riparian reserve system, or incomplete protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (~ 70 – 80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition 25 – 50% or better	Riparian reserve system is fragmented, poorly connected, or provides inadequate protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (< 70% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition < 25%

## John Day River Basin Water Quality Restoration Plan

The federal Clean Water Act requires that water quality standards be developed to protect beneficial uses and a list be developed of water quality impaired streams (303d list). Water quality standards are based on life stages of fish and the most restrictive need sets the standard. The Forest Service's responsibilities under the Clean Water Act are described in a 2014 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality and the Pacific Northwest Region of the USDA Forest Service. The MOU directs that the "Forest Service manage water-quality-limited water bodies on US Forest Service- administered lands to protect and restore water quality.

Management will involve development and implementation of strategies such as BMPs to protect and restore water quality conditions when US Forest Service actions affect or have the potential to affect the 303(d) listed waters" (US Forest Service, 2014). The MOU also directs the US Forest Service to develop a Water Quality Restoration Plan (WQRP) for the John Day Basin Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and conduct BMP effectiveness and implementation monitoring. The WQRP was completed in 2014 (USDA 2014) and addresses how grazing actions can remain consistent with the

Clean Water Act (CWA), as they are designed to protect and restore water quality as addressed in the WORP.

No streams within the ESA action area for the three allotments are 303(d) listed waters.

# STATUS OF THE MCR STEELHEAD AND DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT

## **Determining Presence of Species or Habitats**

The following sources of information have been reviewed to determine if Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive species and their associated habitats may or may not occur within the project planning area. In the few places where there was discrepancy, the greater distribution was used:

- 1. USFS Regional Fish Distribution database (MNF fish distribution information was updated in 2012 to incorporate Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Streamnet information)
- 2. Regional Forester's (R6) special status species list (7/2015)
- 3. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) stream/fish survey reports
- 4. Forest Service stream survey reports, Prairie City Ranger District, John Day, OR

MCR steelhead and designated CH are documented to occur within the Rail, Hot Springs, and Reynolds allotment in all streams listed in Table 2, Table 3, and Table 4. Regionally sensitive Westslope cutthroat trout occur within Reynolds Creek and Call Creek.

## Middle Columbia River Steelhead Recovery Plan

The MCR steelhead DPS was listed by NMFS as Threatened under the Federal ESA on March 25, 1999 (64 FR 15417). NMFS reaffirmed its threatened status on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). Protective regulations for MCR Steelhead were issued under section 4(d) of the ESA on July 10, 2000 (65 FR 42423). The NMFS revised the 4(d) protective regulations on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160).

The MCR Steelhead DPS includes all naturally-spawned populations of steelhead in streams within the Columbia River basin from above the Wind River in Washington and the Hood River in Oregon (exclusive), upstream to, and including, the Yakima River in Washington, excluding steelhead from the Snake River basin (64 FR 14517; March 25, 1999). The major tributaries occupied by this DPS are the Deschutes, John Day, Klickitat, Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Yakima River systems. The John Day River (JDR) probably represents the largest naturally spawning, native stock of steelhead in the region. The MCR Steelhead DPS does not include co-occurring resident forms of *O. mykiss* (rainbow trout).

The MCR Steelhead ESA Recovery Plan (NMFS 2009) identified population limiting factors. Tributary limiting factors for the Upper Mainstem John Day (UMJD) population include degraded channel structure and complexity (habitat quantity and diversity), degraded riparian areas and large

woody debris recruitment, altered sediment routing, water temperatures and altered hydrology. Habitat limiting factors identified in NMFS (2009) for the MFJD River are displayed in Table 28.

Table 28. Habitat limiting factors identified in NMFS (2009) for the Upper Mainstem John Day River and streams within the ESA action area.

Limiting Factor	Upper Mainstem John Day	Upper John Day and Tributaries*
Degraded floodplain connectivity and function	Х	
Degraded channel structure and complexity	X	X
Altered hydrology	Х	
Altered sediment routing	Х	
Water temperature		X
Degraded riparian communities	Х	X
Man-made block to migration		X
Impaired fish passage	Х	

## **Population Status**

Mid-Columbia River steelhead runs in the John Day River Basin are composed of entirely native stocks. However, hatchery fish do stray into the John Day Basin from the Columbia River (CBMRC&D 2005). The Upper John Day River Subbasin contributes approximately 15 percent of the total run for the basin. Spawner abundance in recent years has been moderately variable, the most recent 10-year geomean number of natural-origin spawners was 524 (572 total spawners). Steelhead occupy approximately 410 miles of habitat on the Malheur National Forest.

### **Distribution and Habitat**

MCR steelhead are widely distributed in the Upper John Day River Subbasin. Spawning and rearing takes place in all major tributaries. MCR steelhead utilize the John Day River for migration, as well as spawning and juvenile rearing habitat during years when water conditions are favorable. Spawning and juvenile rearing habitat are present in the following Rail, Hot Springs and Reynolds Allotment streams: Isham Creek, Eureka Gulch, Reynolds Creek Mossy Gulch, Thompson Gulch, Rail Creek, Roberts Creek, John Day River, and Call Creek.

## **ODFW Redd Survey Data**

MCR steelhead redd counts from 2001-2016 on the Upper Mainstem John Day River are displayed in Figure 18Error! Reference source not found. Number of steelhead redds per mile counted Upper Mainstem of the John Day River from 2011-2016. In 2017 and 2018, ODFW conducted two miles of non-index surveys on Reynolds Creek each year, finding one steelhead redd in 2018. ODFW spawning surveys within the upper John Day River and tributaries ended in 2019, but ODFW is now developing a model to predict number of redds based on smolt escapement estimates for the John Day River and its major forks (ODFW personal communication, Steph Charette).

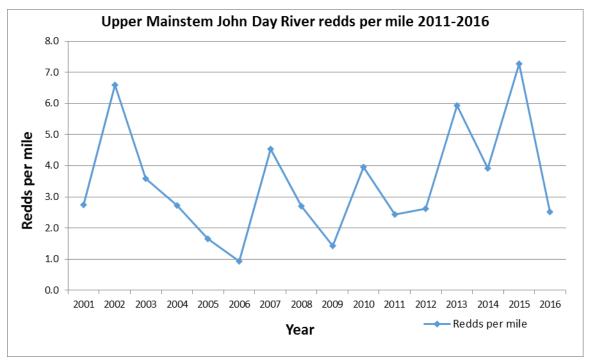


Figure 18. Upper Maintstem John Day River redds per mile 2011-2016.

## 2022 Five Year Status Review

In 2022, the National Marine Fisheries Services conducted a 5 year review for Middle Columbia River Steelhead. This review stated that John Day River MPG, of which this allotment is a part of, is still not viable. The 2022 review states "The John Day River MPG does not meet the viability criteria of the Lower Mainstem John Day River, North Fork John Day River, and either the Middle Fork John Day River or Upper Mainstem John Day populations achieving viable status (low risk), with one highly viable (very low risk) population since both the John Day Lower Mainstem and the John Day Upper Mainstem populations remain at a 'maintained' status (low risk)."

Key habitat concerns listed in the review related to grazing management include high stream temperatures, degraded floodplain connectivity and function, degraded channel structure and complexity, and degraded riparian communities. A number of protective measures to address these issues have been implemented by land managers since the last review. These include riparian grazing fencing, riparian planting, large wood addition projects, channel restoration, beaver dam analogs, and side channel creation. See the 2022 Species Status Review for a complete description of these projects.

The 2022 review recommends continuing efforts to reduce summer temperature, increase summer baseflow connectivity, throughout the John Day basin. The plan also specifically mentions reducing the effects of grazing in the Middle Fork John Day basin to improve floodplain and riparian function, and channel structure.

## Critical Habitat

Critical habitat (CH) was designated for MCR Steelhead on February 16, 2000 (65 FR 7764) that encompassed the major Columbia River tributaries known to support the DPS, including the Deschutes, John Day, Klickitat, Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Yakima Rivers, as well as the Columbia River and estuary.

In late 2000, a lawsuit was filed challenging the NMFS February 2000 final designation of CH for ESUs/DPSs of Pacific salmon and steelhead listed under the ESA. A federal court ruled that the agency did not adequately consider the economic impacts of the CH designations. In April 2002, NMFS withdrew its 2000 CH designations.

Critical habitat for MCR Steelhead was designated again on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Designated CH includes the stream channels within the designated stream reaches, and includes a lateral extent as defined by the ordinary high-water line (33 CFR 319.11). In areas where ordinary high-water line has not been defined, the lateral extent is defined by the bankfull elevation. Bankfull elevation is the level at which water begins to leave the channel and move into the floodplain and is reached at a discharge which generally has a flood recurrence interval of 1 to 2 years on the annual flood

The Physical and Biological Features (PBFs) that are essential for the conservation of listed DPSs on the MNF are those sites and habitat components that support one or more life stages. For MCR steelhead these include:

- 1. Freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development;
- 2. Freshwater rearing sites with:
  - a. Water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility;
  - b. Water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and
  - c. Natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks.
- 3. Freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction and excessive predation with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival.

## **ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS**

Proposed Actions: Common to All MNF Allotments

#### **BACKGROUND**

This section of the 2023-2027 Biological Assessments submitted for the final grazing Biological Assessments (BAs) on the Malheur National Forest (MNF) is intended to be a concise summary for permittees, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) – (collectively "the Services"), and MNF personnel which documents the expectations of administering the grazing program to be in compliance with United States Department of Agriculture policy and regulation, and with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The basis of the content is Forest Service Handbook and Manual direction, and experience acquired from the previous consultation of 2018-2022. This addendum provides expectations for necessary and required communications, and is the basis for a common understanding of commitments that are required as part of completing ESA consultation for the next period of grazing 2023-2027.

Livestock pasture rotations are provided in each Biological Assessment under the allotment specific proposed action. The number of livestock and season of use are based on permitted numbers and designated season of use. Numbers, kind (e.g. cattle vs. sheep), class of livestock (e.g. cow/calf vs. yearling), and the period of use are stated on the permit. The numbers permitted, the period of use, or both can be modified by the line officer for resource conditions or emergency action. When the numbers or period of use are reduced for resource conditions, the permittee shall get as much notice as possible, but not less than six months (FSH2209.13). Any modifications to increase numbers, lengthen season of use, or change class of livestock will require meeting the Endangered Species Act, which could trigger re-initiation of consultation. Reports or other pertinent records on range conditions will be made available for review by the permittees, so they are fully informed prior to making any adjustments or having a permit modified.

The MNF uses three types of grazing systems, deferred rotation, season long, and rotation, with most systems falling under deferred rotation or rotation. A few allotments have season long grazing (Lower Middle Fork Allotment, two herds in Fox Allotment, and one herd in the Mt. Vernon Allotment). On Blue Mountain Ranger District (BMRD) the North Middle Fork Allotment has a rest rotation of Mosquito Riparian and the C pastures every other year (out of 21 pastures total), a rest rotation of four Camp Creek riparian pastures every other year (out of 16 pastures total) on the Long Creek Allotment, a rest rotation of three riparian pastures every other year (out of nine pastures total) on Slide Creek Allotment, and rest for two of five years on the Lower Butte pasture (once created) in the South Middle Fork Allotment.

- 1) Deferred grazing The deferment of grazing in a nonsystematic rotation with other land units (SRM 1998).
- 2) Deferred rotation grazing Any grazing system which provides for a systematic rotation of the deferment among pastures (SRM 1998). A deferred grazing system provides a systematic rotation of pastures in which grazing is delayed or discontinued to provide for plant reproduction, establishment or restoration of existing plants.

- 3) Season long grazing –Grazing continuously for the period allowed on the permit such as mid-June to end of October.
- 4) Rotation As used on the MNF this is a grazing system where animals are moved from one grazing unit to another in the same order each year. Move times vary if move and/or end triggers have been reached.
- 5) Rest rotation A grazing management scheme in which rest periods for individual pastures, paddocks, or grazing units, generally for the full growing season, are incorporated into a grazing rotation (SRM 1998).

In some instances, the BMRD/PCRD graze a pasture twice in the same growing season (i.e. the pasture is grazed both first and last during a single grazing season). This method is used in holding, trailing, and/or gathering pastures, where the pasture holds livestock for a short duration at the start of the season and also holds livestock in that same pasture for a short duration at the end of the season. The proposed action in each BA describes how each pasture is to be used.

All allotments subject to this consultation, except for Long Creek and Slide Creek, which are managed under a grazing agreement according to the laws of the State of Oregon, and Blue Mountain Allotment, are permitted by "Term Grazing" permits. The Blue Mountain Allotment is currently not under permit and could be used with a temporary (one year) grazing permit for existing permittees who are taking non-use for resource protection or to provide forage in the case of wildfire on their allotments. Some permits are Term Permits with On/Off provisions, such as York and Beech Creek allotments. On/Off occurs when a minor portion of the carrying capacity, usually less than 1/3, of a logical grazing area is composed of National Forest System (NFS) lands. The intent with on/off pastures is to promote efficient use of intermingled ownership, while at the same time achieving desired conditions on NFS lands.

Livestock are moved throughout the allotments and pastures based on monitoring of forage use in both uplands and riparian areas. ESA consultation is based on move trigger monitoring that is used to start the movement of livestock prior to exceedances and on end of grazing use monitoring in riparian areas that measures: stubble height, woody browse, and bank alteration using the Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) protocol (MIM TR 2011) at Designated Monitoring Areas (DMA).

All DMAs will be consistently documented by the beginning of the 2023 grazing season as spatial data with GPS, photos, and monuments or markers. Move trigger monitoring will occur at the established DMA areas where the three ESA end-of grazing use indicators (stubble height, bank alteration, and woody browse utilization) are also measured. In documented cases there may be only one or two indicators at a DMA that are suitable for monitoring due to stream or riparian condition. The DMAs are established in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat, which are accessible by livestock. DMA's are not to be temporarily or seasonally fenced, as monitoring the DMAs is intended to be representative of livestock use in riparian areas and critical habitat.

In the past five years many of the move trigger checks have been done by ocular inspection, with no quantitative data collected. However, in the 2012-2016 consultation (NMFS 2012), measurement of the three MIM indicators was required on any pasture where it appeared that riparian conditions were approaching one or more of the move triggers. The MNF will continue to document the date of move trigger observation, but proposes to put renewed focus on measurement and documentation of data for

any move-triggers approaching their threshold, along with at least four site photos. The MIM data sheets with photos will be electronically filed to the range file and provided to the Ranger District Aquatics (hydrology and fisheries) departments.

The MNF measures end-point indicators within DMAs to assure: 1) Potential adverse effects to listed fish species and their designated critical habitat (CH) are avoided or minimized, 2) Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) are recovering at a near natural rate to meet Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) Standards and Guidelines, which include consistency with Middle Columbia River (MCR) steelhead recovery and/or Columbia River (CR) bull trout recovery objectives. In cases where end-point indicators are not met, the line officer will implement adaptive management strategies or actions (Table 31) for the following year to protect and recover MCR steelhead and/or CR bull trout and their CH. Adaptive management actions are necessary to ensure riparian conditions not only meet Forest Plan Standards, but also meet PACFISH/INFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995/USDA FS 1995a) direction to not retard the attainment of Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs).

Proper pasture and allotment management begins in the spring. If grazing is started too early plant vigor is reduced, total forage production is lowered, ecological conditions are potentially degraded, and RHCAs could receive excessive damage due to livestock use during wet spring conditions.

Range readiness is the methodology of assessing springtime conditions before livestock turnout. Readiness is primarily based on the development stage of the most common or key plant species in that pasture, moisture of the soils in RHCAs and associated floodplains. A range readiness form (R6-2210-2) is provided as Appendix H of the Biological Assessments, and is to be used if readiness is not determined with ocular inspections. If ocular inspection is used it will be documented on an Allotment Inspection Report form to the permit file. Range readiness forms will also be placed in the allotment permit files. The completed forms are not required on every allotment, but will be used for all pastures where grazing starts prior to June 1 or where conditions may not be ready for grazing, such as determining if allotments or pastures are ready to graze after fires, floods, or severe drought.

#### WINTER MEETINGS WITH PERMITTEES

For cases where non-compliance with the terms of the grazing permit was documented and follow-up is necessary, a meeting with the permittee will occur between November and January each year. Potential changes will be discussed to help the MNF and the permittees document agreed upon remedies. The remedies will be documented for review and discussion at the spring meetings and included in Annual Operating Instructions (AOIs). Changes of management activities for purposes of addressing non-compliance and/or resource protection concerns will be conveyed to the Services through Level 1 Team discussions (USDA FS, USDC NMFS, USDI BLM, and USDI FWS 1999).

### SPRING MEETINGS WITH PERMITTEES AND ANNUAL CHECKLIST

After the completion of the Final End of Year (EOY) report to the Services on April 15 each year, meetings with permittees will occur between the end of February and end of April to review the previous grazing year and to establish the information needed for documenting the Annual Operating Instructions. An annual check list will be used and documented in the range administration file to

review the appropriate topics. Key topics to be reviewed and discussed with documented notes include:

- Confirmation of prior year's actual use (to be reported to and documented by the Range Specialist by November 15 prior to spring meetings for all pastures in allotments with listed fish)
- Evaluate the effectiveness and results of the previous year's pasture use timing and rotation
- Discussion and identification of a proposed rotation by date and livestock numbers by pasture
- Assess the previous year water development conditions and maintenance
- Review and identify water developments proposed for maintenance in the upcoming year
- Evaluate and document other maintenance needed, including fences, results of fence inspections and identified maintenance completed the previous year(s)
- Assess exclosures within the allotment and identify who is responsible for them (MNF or permittee)
- Review and document new project proposals from the permittee
- Review any proposed MNF activities such as prescribed fire, stream restoration, or vegetation treatments proposed to improve or restore habitat in riparian areas in pastures with CH in order to minimize conflicts between prescribed fire, stream restoration, vegetation treatment, and grazing activities. Concentrated cattle use in restoration areas is to be avoided for one to three years after project implementation. Evaluation of the cattle use will be documented with photos for at least two site specific visits in the same year as the project, and up to two succeeding years. If the project area includes a DMA, then mid-season and end of grazing use MIM will be implemented and documented. If any impacts to riparian habitat are identified the cause of the impact (e.g. heavy equipment, fire, or cattle or elk) will be identified. Cattle use must be adjusted where additional impacts from grazing would retard attainment of the RMOs.
- Review and evaluate compliance monitoring results from the past grazing season, including success and problem areas/issues in riparian and sensitive wetland areas or exclosures
- Document any adjustments from the prior year agreed to for upcoming implementation
- If drought conditions exist or are likely, review the Drought Plan and potential modifications to the current year grazing's plan.

See below for an updated checklist.

## **Annual Spring Permittee Meeting Checklist**

Allotment/Permi	it Information	
Allotment Name:		Permit Number:
Permittee Name:		Date:
Name of meeting	g participants:	_ RMS:
		AMP? (Y/N)
Actual Use - Du	e 11/15	
Monitoring res  1. Permittee 2. ESA com 3. Forest Pl	sults: e involvement npliance lan Standard/PACFISH/INFISH/Am	nat didn't work, exceedances/violations) endment 29 compliance
Range Improver	ments	
☐ Improvement	<ol> <li>Water developments maintained</li> <li>Water developments proposed f maintenance plan)</li> <li>Fence issues (fence maintenance</li> <li>Dirt tanks/pond maintenance</li> <li>Other projects requiring mainten</li> <li>New proposed projects (with time</li> </ol>	or maintenance (water development ce plan ance
	Does Permittee have a map of all a	assigned range improvements
	Does Permittee have a map of all a	assigned exclosures

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS** 

☐ Grazing permit/Biolo	. , ,	<ol> <li>End of grazing use st</li> <li>Move Triggers</li> </ol>	andards
Proposed Grazing Sys	stem (Planning)		
☐ Proposed grazing sy	stem/rotation by past	ure and dates	
☐ Proposed Forest Se thinning, stream resto	_	ent activities within the alloti	ment (Rx fires,
☐ Proper placement of	salt and supplements	S	
General			
☐ Brand certificates up☐ Brand certificates m☐ Ear tag colors used	mitted base property? o to date? atch Term Grazing Pe		
Other			
2. Droug 3. Wildla neede	ed)	eded) cts or readiness documenta xcess use on allotment, if y	
Signatures			
Grazing Permittee(s)	Date		
3 ( )			
Rangeland Managemer	Date nt Specialist		
Date			<del></del>
		District Ranger	

## MONITORING - PROPOSED ACTION COMMON TO ALL ALLOTMENTS

Intensive monitoring at the allotment or local scale is critical to determine if desired conditions are being achieved and adverse effects to ESA listed fish and CH are avoided or minimized. A successful grazing program requires implementation monitoring (e.g. are the actions described in the AOIs, the ESA consultation, and the permit being implemented) and effectiveness monitoring (are management actions effective at achieving the desired conditions).

Effectiveness monitoring specific to the MNF's grazing of riparian communities is limited. The MNF has a total of 204 PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion (PIBO) sites, of which 72 are Integrator sites (located lower in a watershed to reflect all upstream management), 67 are DMA sites (occur within grazed watersheds), and 65 are Contract sites (requested specifically by the MNF and monitored for grazing management, wild and scenic river management, and compliance with water quality standards). While the PIBO program has helped provide status and trend data for larger scale analysis areas, such as the Upper John Day or Middle Fork John Day 8 digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) "subbasin", there must be a sufficient number of sites on the landscape with repeat visits to evaluate trends at smaller scales such as allotments. Allotments are often comprised of one to seven smaller 12 digit HUC "sub-watersheds". The PIBO program sites are monitored every five years, unless they are coincident with a grazing DMA established for ESA monitoring which occurs every year. The location of the PIBO sites have gaps in coverage for many MNF sub-watersheds, and together with the five year repeat visit cycle, precludes assessment of trend in most allotments. Presently condition and trend data are lacking to adequately address effectiveness of allotment management on the longer term ecological conditions of the MNF riparian communities. Effectiveness monitoring is further addressed below.

The MNF proposes as part of the 2023-2027 consultation to improve implementation monitoring and begin collecting data to assess the effectiveness of grazing management to address allotments subject to ESA consultation. The intent is to move forward with quantification of current and potential ecological condition of riparian areas during this consultation. Except for sites with more than three PIBO data collections (e.g. a site collection every five years over the 15 years since the PIBO program inception), long term trend indicators are lacking on the MNF. This has caused continued focus on the three short term annual ESA end point indicators (browse, stubble height, and streambank alteration). The three indicators are used as move triggers during the grazing period and as end of grazing use metrics. They are assigned to each pasture with CH and continue to be the core of implementation compliance for ESA consultation. The overall monitoring program and the objectives of each monitoring type are displayed in the table below.

Table 29. Proposed Monitoring by Pasture with Critical Habitat 2023-2027.

Time of Year	Monitoring Type	Time of Monitoring	Objective	Alternative A Outcome	Alternative B Outcome
Pre-Season (in pastures with sensitive riparian areas that are grazed in May or early June) OR for allotments with wild horses.	Range readiness documented on FS form as an inspection for the file. Evaluation of end point indicators for pastures that overlap the Wild Horse Joint Management Area prior to livestock turnout.	Prior to turnout of livestock.	To determine plant developmental stage and soil condition for grazing use. To determine horse and/or wildlife use in the Wild Horse JMA pastures with unfenced Critical Habitat.	A pasture or allotment is not ready for use and livestock turnout will be delayed.  If horse or wildlife use has exceeded endpoint indicators cattle will not turn out.	Livestock can turnout
Mid-Season	Photo documentation and MIM for the three indicators where one or more triggers appear close.	Middle of period for livestock grazing for that pasture or when triggers appear close.	To initiate livestock movement or pasture rotation if needed to avoid exceeding End of Use standards.	If move triggers are close or met start move to next pasture in rotation.	Remain in pasture or more time is allowed based on permit and AOI and riparian/range condition
End of Use	MIM - Endpoint indicators and photo documentation (with possible expansion of indicators).	1-2 weeks after livestock leave the pasture. Within 1 week is optimal.	To ensure meeting Forest Plan standards, guidelines, and ESA Terms and Conditions to minimize take on listed species.	If indicators are exceeded see the Compliance Strategy section and the FS Range Handbook.	Indicators are met and documented, along with actual use. Actual use reporting due November 15.
Trend Monitoring	MIM – 10 indicators and/or PIBO (where available) and photo documentation.	Every 3-5 years following a MNF schedule.	To establish a trend in riparian and aquatic habitat conditions. The first reading provides a baseline to compare to desired conditions.	Downward (or static in some cases) trend due to grazing results in livestock management adjustments.	Upward trend meets Forest Plan standards and objectives, and is compatible with grazing.

Time of Year	Monitoring Type	Time of Monitoring	Objective	Alternative A Outcome	Alternative B Outcome
Spawning	Redd surveys for summer steelhead (April into June) and bull trout (September into October). Increased attention to variable time of monitoring based on previous years numbers and current year hydrograph	Prior to grazing a pasture during spawning season period or in coordination with ODFW or tribes to gain additional knowledge on importance of a stream for spawning.	To document the presence of redds and potential for livestock interaction (which could result in take) and avoid exceedance of take or the need to re-initiate consultation.	Redds are documented, permittees are notified and provided a location map. Redd protection measures are required.	No redds are documented. A decision is made if grazing will be delayed or occur.

The Move Trigger and Endpoint Indicator table below displays the indicators for this consultation. All riparian areas, regardless of grazing period use, require a six-inch stubble height. When pastures contain Most Sensitive Riparian Areas (MSRA), the streambank alteration move trigger and end of grazing use indicator is adjusted, as in the previous consultation period. In MSRA-designated pastures, the streambank alteration **move trigger is 10% and the endpoint indicator is 15%.** 

Table 30. Move triggers and endpoint indicators assigned to each pasture.

Grazing Use Period	Browse Trigger (%)	Browse Endpoint (%)	Greenline Stubble Trigger (in)	Greenline Stubble Endpoint (in)	Streambank Alteration Trigger (%) MSRA	Streambank Alteration Endpoint (%) MSRA	Streambank Alteration Trigger (%) NO MSRA	Streambank Alteration Endpoint (%) NO MSRA
Early Season	40	50	7	6	10%	15%	15%	20%
Mid to late Season	30	40	7	6	10%	15%	15%	20%

<sup>\*</sup> A 21-40% use, with a 30% midpoint, is classed as "light" use. A 41-60% use, with a midpoint of 50% is classed as "moderate."

In general *early season*, or spring season encompasses the period from the end of supplemental feeding for livestock to seed ripe and includes the time during which soil moisture levels are at their highest due to snow melt and spring rain. Time frame: Early May to early/mid-July

*Mid-season* includes the hotter part of the summer during which upland forage has dried, seed ripening has occurred, and soil moisture content in the riparian areas have declined. Time Frame: early/mid-July to mid/late September.

*Late season* grazing is defined as grazing that generally begins after sugar storage in woody vegetation is complete, leaf fall has started, upland plant seeds have shattered and mean air temperatures begin to cool. Time frame: mid/late September to November.

The exact dates which these periods encompass depend on geography, topography, weather and range conditions. Plant phenology and soil moisture are the dominant criteria.

## **Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators**

Move triggers and corresponding end-point indicators are implemented in consideration of allotment and pasture conditions and are based on season of use and/or site-specific condition of the resource. Livestock are to be moved as soon as any one of the move triggers is reached or if condition of the indicator (even if not yet at the move trigger) indicates a trajectory of conditions that may exceed the endpoint standards based on specific experience and local knowledge of the permittee or the rangeland management specialist.

Pastures containing MCR steelhead CH and/or Columbia River bull trout CH will be checked near the mid-point of the grazing period in that pasture, conducting and documenting a MIM for move triggers as a trigger is approached or there is an appearance of exceedance. As part of the overall grazing administration, MNF staff may also visually inspect riparian areas for livestock use above CH where there is the potential for downstream effects to CH. **Move triggers are designed to ensure that endpoint indicators are not exceeded.** The relationship between move triggers, end of grazing use indicators, and the protection of MCR steelhead or CR bull trout and their CH is based on timely monitoring, knowledge of the site (e.g. Rosgen (1996) channel type, seral status or ecological condition of riparian plant communities, seasonal conditions, and water year), and current best available science. Appropriately moving cattle based on move trigger assessment to not exceed the end of grazing use indicators is intended to maintain desired riparian and aquatic habitat conditions or result in an upward trend toward the desired conditions. The trend in riparian and aquatic habitat conditions will be determined by the photo points and effectiveness monitoring described below. Where the habitat conditions are not at the desired condition, an upward trend in condition will be assumed to be consistent with allowing for a "near natural" rate of recovery.

Permittees are responsible for moving all cattle out of a pasture prior to exceedance of end point indicators and are responsible for ensuring that end-point indicators are not exceeded. As stated in the previous consultation, move triggers are to be monitored by permittees and MNF staff. The Forest Service is responsible for visual inspections of riparian livestock use in each pasture with steelhead (or bull trout critical) habitat near the mid-point of the grazing rotation for that pasture. The MNF will conduct applicable MIM on any such pasture if it appears that riparian conditions are approaching one or more move triggers or end-point indicators. Permittees are invited to conduct as well as participate in inspections and other monitoring efforts.

Under this strategy two implementation monitoring components will be implemented on each pasture with CH to evaluate annual livestock grazing management: 1) Move trigger monitoring, and 2) End of use endpoint indicators. A third component of the monitoring is effectiveness (also referred to as "trend") monitoring at selected PIBO and MIM DMA sites. The schedule for the trend monitoring is based on a 3-5 year rotation of individual sites as was established to assess PACFISH/INFISH implementation over the long-term. All three components allow for the evaluation of livestock grazing management. Monitoring will be conducted by a MNF ID Team or a separate monitoring team when available. The PIBO sites on the MNF are monitored by the national PIBO team on a five year rotation schedule, which incorporates the 65 contract sites added by the MNF to the original PIBO site locations.

DMAs have been established in most pastures containing MCR steelhead CH or CR bull trout CH in the last five years (see appendices). The DMAs are located in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat, which are accessible by livestock. The DMA sites are to be monitored by the Ranger District IDT or Forest monitoring team with all personnel trained specifically in MIM techniques and familiar with the requirements for ESA

compliance data collection. DMAs represent the impacts of grazing and are intended to be accessible by cows and are not intended to be fenced out. If they are fenced out, alternate actively grazed sensitive sites will be monitored and the spatial location documented along with photo points. Where riparian fencing excludes Critical Habitat, DMA's may not be required.

A DMA will be established by a District ID Team prior to the 2024 grazing season in any pastures containing MCR steelhead or bull trout CH that currently do not have a DMA established, using the MIM Technical Reference 1737-23 (2011) for 'how to establish a DMA'. A photo of the DMA and identifying landscape features (e.g. local hill slope profile, major trees, or boulders) with an upstream and downstream view will be taken each year. Monitoring guidelines and general procedures from the MIM Technical Reference will be followed when conducting MIM monitoring, for example: "If the site does not have the potential for woody species with appropriate management, do not include the woody species age class and use data as part of the monitoring of the site" (MIM TR, 2011). An exception to the MIM protocol will occur when the sample reach is too short, but the indicators and grazing use otherwise meet ESA monitoring needs.

The DMA sites are required in each pasture accessed by livestock, including in pastures where the MNF maintains that topography or vegetation preclude cattle use of the riparian are, unless there is physical evidence such as collected by game cameras for an entire season with no cattle observations. The DMAs are established in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat. Monitoring is the existing tool that helps determine annual cause and effect of grazing on ESA listed fishes and habitat. Implementation monitoring of the three ESA move triggers and end-point indicators described below will be completed each grazing season in pastures with CH. The end point indicators will be monitored when livestock move off the pasture (one-two weeks following livestock use). By conducting monitoring during this time it helps determine the cause-and-effect relationships between livestock grazing and stream-riparian conditions and whether livestock grazing management changes may be needed the following year.

**Stubble height.** Stubble height is a measure of the residual height of key herbaceous vegetation species remaining after grazing. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 23 - 27).

**Streambank alteration.** Streambank alteration helps determine if grazing intensity is excessive. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 27 - 34).

**Woody browse use.** Important for determining the success of a grazing management prescription and may help establish the relationship between the level of grazing use by cattle, elk, and other large herbivores. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 34-39)

## **Effectiveness Monitoring**

Effectiveness monitoring to identify longer term trends in condition will be conducted at 3-to-5 year intervals. Trend monitoring consists of the MIM protocol which includes 10 indicators, seven of those specific to long-term trend monitoring, in addition to the three short-term "implementation" indicators (browse use, stubble height, streambank alteration). These additional indicators are also useful for monitoring stream condition changes that occur as a result of management activities in addition to livestock grazing.

## **Ecological Condition of Riparian Areas**

The Malheur National Forest would like to develop an ecological classification system of the Forest's stream and riparian areas. It is anticipated that this will provide a framework to better describe existing versus desired conditions for a variety of valley types and vegetation communities that comprise MNF riparian areas. The goal is to have an improved riparian ecological classification system that better assists resource management including grazing management. This framework will rely on existing information such as the Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests (Crowe and Clausnitzer 1997) and additional information such as stream valley classifications. The Malheur National Forest will collect vegetation data over the next five years to determine riparian condition and seral status which will inform the development of an ecological classification system as resources allow.

Additional monitoring variables will continue to be incorporated at the agreement of the Level 1 and Level 2 team members. These additional variables will continue to help identify the ecological baseline condition of riparian areas, which is important when assessing how departed the riparian condition may be from ecological potential or from a desired condition. They will also further explain the conditions captured by photo monitoring. Of high priority to supplement the analysis of grazing's impacts on aquatic/riparian systems are these indicators which would be measured on a 3-5 year rotation:

**Woody species age class**. The procedure is designed to provide decision makers with information concerning the recruitment of woody species along streams. For systems with the potential to produce woody vegetation the procedure helps provide an understanding of whether the woody species are increasing, decreasing, or maintaining numbers and age classes. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 51-54)

**Greenline composition.** The composition of vegetation along the greenline directly effects the condition of streambanks and the overall stream condition. The major plant species along the greenline are helpful for analyzing the effects of livestock grazing along a stream. Streambanks dominated by deep rooted vegetation result in stable streambanks, narrow channel widths, shading, habitat diversity, and terrestrial insect production. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 39-44)

Greenline to greenline width. Many stream channels become overwidened as a result of vegetative changes and physical disturbance to streambanks from improper livestock grazing (i.e., streambank trampling and shearing) or other physical disturbances to the streambanks. As streams recover they become narrower. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 54-57)

The information collected during the MIM trend monitoring, and the work the MNF hydrologist is coordinating with the PIBO program to develop an analysis of greenline ecological vegetation conditions will allow the MNF to evaluate and track the current conditions in relation to desired vegetation conditions. The ecological seral status recommendations in the "Enclosure B" (USDA FS 1995b) guidelines for each National Forest covered by PACFISH were intended to help adjust grazing prescriptions in a more informed manner and to determine progress toward meeting and maintaining long term desired trends and recovering riparian and aquatic habitat.

Long term trend monitoring will be conducted by a MNF ID Team (defined as at least one fisheries biologist or hydrologist with a rangeland specialist or botanist, with preference for both a fisheries biologist and a hydrologist). A qualified technician from either program may be substituted on the team. An independent (and appropriately trained) monitoring team may also conduct the effectiveness monitoring, if available.

The additional seven indicators are (including the three above that may be collected during ecological condition monitoring):

**Greenline composition** (adopted from Winward 2000 and USDI, BLM 1996a). The "greenline as defined by Winward (2000) is the "first perennial vegetation that forms a lineal grouping of community types on or near the water's edge. (MIM Technical Reference (TR) 2011, pp. 13-19).

**Woody species height class** (Kershner et al, 2004). Woody species regeneration occurs within a six-foot wide belt adjacent to the greenline on both streambanks (MIM TR 2011, pp. 44-47).

Streambank stability and cover (Kershner et al, 2004). (MIM TR 2011, pp. 47-51).

Woody species age class (Winward 2000). (MIM TR 2011, pp 51-54).

Greenline-to-greenline width (GGW) (Burton et al. 2008). GGW is the nonvegetated distance between the greenlines on each side of the stream. It provides an indication of the width of the channel, reflecting the disturbance of the streambank and vegetation (MIM TR 2011 pp.54-58).

**Substrate** (Bunte and Abt 2001). Sampling of bed material is used to determine the effects of channel disturbance (MIM TR 2011 pp. 58-63).

**Residual pool depth and pool frequency** (Lisle 1987). Residual depth is the average of all differences between riffle crest depth and the pool max depth in the survey. Pool frequency is a count of all pools encountered divided by the thalweg (max) length of the DMA (MIM TR 2011, pp 64-47).

## **Spawning Surveys**

MCR steelhead spawning surveys must occur within all pastures containing CH where turnout is expected prior to July 1 or where the stream is not permanently fenced off from livestock use. Bull trout spawning surveys must occur within all pasture containing CH where grazing will occur after August 15. Where there is risk of redd trampling, the MNF staff and permittees will utilize a number of tools or management options to protect redds and avoid trampling. These include but are not limited to: alternative rotation, rest, exclusion fence, temporary electric fences, and additional riding. Avoidance in time and location of the spawning area by livestock, or exclusion fencing, are most effective, with additional riding and temporary electric fencing often being less than 100% effective.

When redds have been documented to occur within a pasture, MNF staff will communicate the location of the redds to the permittee within 24 hours and provide a location map no later than 72 hours. If grazing is not already occurring yet planned prior to July 1 (MCR steelhead) or after August 15 (CR bull trout), direction to the permittee to eliminate interaction between livestock use and redds in that pasture will be documented within 72 hours. Redd protection measures can be decided upon through discussion and communication with the permittees, but must involve the Ranger District Fisheries Biologist, the Forest Fish Biologist, or the Forest Consultation Biologist. Implementation of the redd protection measures, whether fencing, movement of livestock off the pasture, or other effective and agreed upon method, including a combination of methods, will be reviewed in the field and communicated to the services within 24 hours after notifying the permittee that redds have been located in a pasture with grazing. Because the effectiveness of redd protection measures varies, the MNF will annually review the measures taken for the purposes of eliminating those (on a pasture basis). Failure in one year will trigger adaptive management the following year in that specific

pasture to avoid interaction with redds. Specific permanent exclusion fencing that is part of the 2023-2027 proposed actions to protect stream reaches with redds are described in detail in the allotment and pasture descriptions where it is occurring.

### ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

As noted above, monitoring is a key aspect of adaptive management. Move trigger monitoring needs to be conducted in addition to end of actual use monitoring. End of use monitoring occurs promptly following livestock pasture off dates to observe if the current grazing management is meeting standards or if any of the listed adaptive management strategies need to be implemented. Monitoring is the responsibility of the MNF, with participation from the permittees encouraged.

An adaptive management strategy is appropriate in dynamic situations, such as livestock grazing. Adaptive management is designed to provide the MNF the ability to make annual livestock grazing management decisions based on new information, changing ground conditions, or the result of any of the monitoring discussed above. Adaptive management is intended to ensure: 1) Forest Plan standards and guidelines are being met, 2) sites not at desired conditions have an upward trend, toward attainment of RMO's, and 3) ESA consultation direction with the Services are met.

When mid-season trigger data and/or annual end of grazing use data is collected and shows a need for change in livestock management, the MNF will implement management adjustments (e.g. livestock numbers, timing, duration of grazing, and/or rest). Making adjustments to ensure that end of grazing use indicators are not exceeded is intended to result in positive effects to habitat indicators and therefore to CH in the long-term. Such adjustments should also have beneficial effects to the species, as many adaptive management adjustments will reduce the time that livestock are in or adjacent to streams and RHCA's.

Under the proposed action, the MNF and permittees will jointly implement needed adaptive management options for the management of livestock grazing on an allotment (Table 31). The goal of implementing the management strategy components will be to achieve and maintain sustainable grazing systems on the allotment, while allowing riparian conditions to move in the direction of meeting desired conditions and RMO's at a **near natural rate of recovery**. The objective is to have grazing management more proactive, generating long-term solutions to recurrent problems rather than reactive responses to immediate crises. Success will be gauged in the short term as meeting annual use indicators and in the long term to allow for sites not in a desired condition to have an upward trend and to meet requirements for aquatic resources directed by the MNF LRMP.

**Table 31 Adaptive Management Options** 

Pos	Possible Grazing Management Actions				
Α	Implement a different grazing system within grazing permit dates, and/or change number of pastures. As example, options include deferred rotation in 2, 3, 4, or more pastures, rest-rotation, or short-duration spring grazing to meet resource objectives on the allotment (may include use of permittees private land in the rotation).				
В*	Modify annual grazing use indicators or add other indicators as needed to facilitate achievement of objectives and desired conditions.				
C*	Construct new permanent water development to influence livestock distribution (wells and pipelines, and use of solar pumps).				
D	Remove existing water development to influence livestock distribution.				

Pos	sible Grazing Management Actions
Е	Construct fence to exclude livestock from areas of concern (springs, seeps, riparian, ESA critical habitat, Region 6 sensitive species sites, species of local concern, hardwoods, heritage site, or other).
F	Implement specific dates of use or nonuse to protect areas of concern.
G*	Construct permanent fence to influence livestock distribution.
Н	Use temporary electric fence for short-term control of livestock distribution.
l*	Remove (permanent or temporary) fence to influence livestock distribution.
J	Use of range rider (herding) to control livestock movement (distribution).
K	Change class of livestock (i.e., cow/calf to yearling)—do not exceed permitted animal unit months or stocking rate.
L	Rest from livestock grazing for one or more seasons.
М	Change the permitted livestock number, permitted animal unit months and/or season of use until monitoring or inventory data shows endpoint indicators can be met
N	Do not allow livestock grazing in a pasture or allotment.
O*	Change allotment or pasture boundaries.
Р	Use salt or other supplements to draw livestock toward or away from specific areas.
Q	Move existing water developments, if feasible, away from streams and springs.
R*	Fell and jackstraw trees to reduce livestock impacts to areas of concern.
S	Harden water gaps or stream crossings, and/or stock pond berms.
Т	Restrict access and/or use until after June 30 avoid MCR Steelhead spawning or after August 15 to avoid bull trout spawning and to reduce impacts to Critical Habitat.
U	Expand monitoring for spawning and rearing to better document use of stream reaches, whether designated critical habitat or not.

<sup>\*</sup>If these are used, may require new NEPA decision or re-initiation of Section 7 Consultation.

If adaptive management changes are needed those changes must be documented in the AOIs for that permit, shared with the Level 1 team, and reported in the Annual End of Year report. Changes may involve any of the items listed above in Table 31. Changes that are outside of permit terms and conditions may require a documented agreement or permit modification and concurrence by the line officer. Needs for other structural or non-structural range improvements or for site-rehabilitation efforts may be identified, and will require an IDT review and District Ranger decision or may require additional NEPA review and/or ESA consultation.

## **FENCE MAINTENANCE**

As part of the grazing permit and associated ESA proposed action, Livestock Grazing Permittees are responsible for maintenance of perimeter allotment fences, interior pasture fences, and for all exclosure fences which are primarily intended to protect critical habitat, springs, and riparian areas from grazing and are related to grazing management. The MNF will be responsible for maintenance of exclosure fences established for aspen, recreation, wildlife or other uses not related to livestock grazing management. All fences are to be assessed, and repairs made where necessary before turnout (including fences that are the responsibility of the Forest Service).

Documentation of existing fences and maintenance responsibilities are identified in the grazing permit Part 3. As new livestock management fences are constructed, Term Grazing Permit modifications will assign maintenance responsibility to Livestock Grazing Permittee(s). Existing fences, if not already assigned maintenance responsibility, will be assigned to the appropriate

permittee(s) within two years through Term Grazing Permit modifications. All Term Grazing Permit modifications will follow Forest Service Handbook Direction, and be tracked and updated electronically (e.g. the digital grazing map and corporate database), along with hard copies as appropriate in the range file.

Permittees shall notify District Range Staff of completed pre-season and in-season fence inspections and maintenance. Notifications to District Range Staff may be made by documented phone calls, emails, texts, notes, or other forms of documentation. Completed maintenance will be documented by range staff in allotment files along with any MNF inspection results. All fences must be maintained to established specification(s) prior to turn-out in a pasture/allotment and for each subsequent pasture used throughout the grazing season. In the event that a neighboring allotment and/or pasture is grazed prior to turn-out of a permittee, the permittee who has maintenance responsibilities of the boundary fences is required to make necessary repairs prior to the neighbor's turn-out.

Where maintenance issues occur during the grazing season and are outside the control of the Permittees (for example wildlife damage or wildfire), District Range Staff shall be notified. A cooperative plan of action to remedy the maintenance issue will be mutually agreed upon by the Permittee, District Range staff, and other staff as needed (e.g. fisheries, wildlife or recreation), approved by the District Ranger, and shall then be remedied as soon as possible. The remedy action will be documented to the range file. If there is minor wildlife damage the fence will be repaired by MNF range staff or by the permittee as soon as identified and not require a plan. If the maintenance issue is caused by wildfire then it may not be remedied until the next year or a later year prior to grazing resuming on the allotment or pasture.

Fences near the end of their useful life will be discussed routinely at spring permittee meetings and put on a schedule for re-construction. New construction and re-construction are to be documented in the corporate database for range activities (currently INFRA) in the same year as completed and documented in the AOIs. Maps showing newly constructed fences will be provided by the MNF to the Level 1 Team.

Failure to comply with the above conditions shall constitute Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance. A Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance letter will be prepared and sent to the Permittee and to the Services at the time of issue, as well as copied in the Year End Report. Corrective action to remedy the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance shall be completed as soon as possible, but in no more than seven (7) days (unless a longer time period has been agreed upon and documented between the permittee, the rangeland management specialist, and the line officer). Shorter critical sections of fence protecting an actively grazed pasture must be fixed within 72 hours or less.

If the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance is not remedied within that timeframe, livestock would be required to be removed from the pasture, or no livestock grazing will be authorized to start grazing in the pasture where non-compliance exists. If the fence maintenance is for a substantial portion of fence that requires more than 7 days to comply or if livestock are already in the pasture/allotment where the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance exists; they will be promptly gathered and rotated to the next pasture with properly maintained fences in the grazing rotation. If the pasture/allotment where the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance exists is the last pasture in the grazing rotation, livestock will be promptly removed from the allotment. Failure to remedy Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance within the seven (7) day timeline (unless as stated above a longer time period has been agreed upon and documented between the permittee, the rangeland management specialist, and the line officer) may have additional impacts to other Terms and Conditions for grazing use within the allotment.

If Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance occurs in more than two grazing seasons (does not need to be consecutive years) during the five-year consultation period, the pasture/allotment where the non-compliance occurred may be rested and re-initiation of consultation with the Services will be completed prior authorizing grazing. The Services, Permittees, District Ranger and Range/Aquatics staff will be included in the discussion of how the non-compliance shall be remedied. All permit violations and non-compliance issues will follow the guidance in the Grazing Permit Administration Handbook (FSH 2209.13).

## COMPLIANCE STRATEGY FOR THE STREAMBANK ALTERATION ENDPOINT INDICATOR 2023-2027

As stated above an ESA monitoring (MIM) DMA will be established by a District ID Team prior to the 2023 grazing season in any pastures containing MCR steelhead or bull trout CH that currently do not have a DMA established, using the MIM Technical Reference 1737-23 (2011) for 'how to establish a DMA'. A photo of the DMA and identifying landscape features (e.g. local hill slope profile, major trees, or boulders) with an upstream and downstream view will be taken each year from a consistent GPS point or a fixed monument.

Bank alteration move triggers are established and used to indicate the need to move livestock to avoid exceedances of the indicator. Livestock will begin moving to the next pasture (or off the allotment when they are in the last pasture in the rotation) when the move trigger for bank alteration or stubble height is reached. For each pasture where the level of streambank alteration exceeds the standards as stated below, the line officer and ID Teams shall identify, incorporate, and document adaptive management strategies into the following season's grazing strategy which may include: adjustments to: livestock numbers, timing of grazing, duration of grazing, or rest.

- 1. Measured bank alteration up to 6% over the endpoint indicator (at end of use) of 15% for CH with MSRA, 20% for CH only (16 21% for CH/MSRA and 20 26% for CH): The permittee will be contacted within 24 hours or sooner to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee requiring a remedy of the situation within the following year. The letter will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance (e.g. to what standard), the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply (FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will also be sent to the Services (NMFS and USFWS) and be included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.
  - If the above occurs a second time during the life of the BO (does not have to be consecutive years), the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation of part of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture for one year, or a combination of those options. The previous letter of non-compliance shall be the basis of action remedies to repeated incidences of non-compliance. The suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.
- 2. When streambank alteration is measured in excess of 6% over the endpoint indicator (at end of use) of 15% for CH with MSRA, 20% for CH only (21% for CH/MSRA and 26% for CH):

The permittee will be contacted within 24 hours or sooner to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee and will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance (e.g. to what standard), the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply (FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will also be sent to the Services (NMFS and USFWS) as well as be included in the annual EOY report. Corrective action may include one or more of the following: 1) a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, 2) reduction of the number of livestock permitted or 3) complete rest of the specific pasture for at least one year. The AUM/HMSs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the year the exceedance occurred, and implemented the following grazing year.

- a. If exceedance (non-compliance) from number 2 above occurs two (2) years of five in any pasture within an allotment (does not have to be consecutive years) or if the exceedance occurs in multiple pastures in one year on an allotment, the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation that includes a three year reduction in the days of use for the allotment, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture(s), or a combination of those options. The three year time frame will be applied regardless of what year in the Biological Opinion (BO) these non-compliances occur. If non-use occurs towards the end of the current 2023-2027 BO, the pasture rest and allotment Animal Unit Month (AUM/HMS) reduction will continue into the new consultation. The original letter of non-compliance regarding alteration in excess of 6% over the endpoint indicator shall be the basis of corrective action for repeated incidences of similar non-compliance. The suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.
- 3. If there are multiple exceedances in an allotment in any given year, depending on the severity of 1-6% or over 6%, see number one or two above. If violations persist, partial to total cancellation is appropriate (FSH 2209.13).

## COMPLIANCE STRATEGY FOR THE STUBBLE HEIGHT ENDPOINT INDICATOR 2023-2027

Stubble height move triggers are established and used to indicate the need to move livestock to avoid exceedances of the indicator. Livestock will begin moving to the next pasture (or off the allotment when they are in the last pasture in the rotation) when the move trigger for stubble height or bank alteration is reached. For each level of stubble height exceedance in the 2023-2027 consultation, the line officer and Interdisciplinary (ID) Teams shall identify, incorporate, and document adaptive management strategies into the following season's grazing strategy which may include: adjustments to: livestock numbers, timing of grazing, duration of grazing, or rest.

Measured stubble height under the endpoint indicator (end of use) of six inches at one or more monitoring locations on an allotment in one year: The permittee will be promptly contacted via phone or in person to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee with one year to remedy the situation and will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance to six inches, the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply

(FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

If the above occurs a second time in a location previously exceeded in an allotment during the life of the BO (does not have to be consecutive years), the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation of part of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture for one year, or a combination of those options. At a minimum the corrective action will include less numbers and a reduction in days of use for the allotment. The AUM/HMSs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the year the exceedance occurred. The previous letter of non-compliance shall be the basis of action remedies to repeated incidences of non-compliance. The suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report. A copy of the letter will be sent to the Services at the same time as the permittee and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

If exceedance (non-compliance) from number 1 above occurs two or more years (does not have to be consecutive) on an allotment, the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation, in whole or in part, of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next three years regardless of what year in the BO this occurs. The corrective action will include a reduction in the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of specific pastures for three years, or a combination of those options. At a minimum the corrective action will include less numbers and a reduction in days of use for the allotment. The AUM/HMSs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the most recent year the exceedance(s) occurred. If, non-use occurs towards the end of the current BO, the pasture rest and allotment AUM/HMS reduction will continue into the new consultation.

If a combination of stubble height, bank alteration indicator exceedances, or lack of fence maintenance occurs in an allotment, the permit violations are not considered minor. A letter of non-compliance will be issued with the specific actions required of the permittee to remedy the non-compliance, the timeframe for the action, and the consequences of the failure to comply. Recurring non-compliance of more than one indicator in time (more than one in five years) or space (multiple pastures in one allotment) or continued documented lack of fence maintenance shall lead to suspension or cancellation in part or whole of the Term Grazing Permit. Permit action involving the suspension or cancellation of grazing permits would be carried out as per direction outlined in FSH 2209.13 and 36 CFR 222.4.

#### **EXCESS USE**

Excess Use is defined as any livestock owned by the holder of a National Forest System grazing permit, but grazing on National Forest System lands in greater numbers, at times, or in places other than permitted in Part 1 of the grazing permit or authorized on the annual Bill for Collection, including any modifications made by the authorized officer. Failure to remove livestock at the end of the authorized grazing season or when instructed by the authorized officer is also defined as excess use.

If excess grazing use occurs within any exclosure, pasture, or allotment containing critical habitat, the Permittee will be promptly notified and given 72 hours to remedy the situation. 72 hours is the Forest Service Handbook guideline for the Notice of Non-Compliance and Opportunity to Remedy excess

use (FSH 2209.13 Chapter 10 Section 16.2e). A second occurrence of excess use may result in a 25% or more suspension of permitted numbers or seasons for a period of at least two years.

For any case of excess use the District Ranger or their representative will be notified. District Range and Fishery staff will then conduct a field inspection to document the excess grazing use through ocular observations, photos and if warranted MIM endpoint indicators. The excess grazing use will be resolved if field inspections show no exceedances of any ESA required MIM indicators (stubble height, woody browse, stream bank alteration), and the Permittee remedies the situation within 72 hours. Documentation of the excess grazing use and the inspection report would then be placed in the Range Allotment File and included in the End of Year report.

If field inspections show the potential for exceedance of any one of the three ESA required indicators (stubble height, woody browse, and stream bank alteration) the three indicators will be measured according to the MIM Technical Reference. Additional MIM indicators may also be collected (e.g. woody species age class). The results of the indicator monitoring, photos, and documented Permittee communication will be sent to the Services within 72 hours. All inspection reports should be provided to the Permittee in a timely manner (FSH 2009.13, Section 19.4). Documentation will also be included in the End of Year report.

If the excess grazing use is not resolved by the Permittee within 72 hours, or if the issue is a repeated or cumulative offense; formal administrative action will be taken following FS Handbook direction. Formal action includes providing the permittee with clear, documented explanation in a Notice of Non-Compliance (NONC) letter. The NONC letter shall specify the action required to remedy the non-compliance, the timeframe to comply, and the consequences for failure to comply. The permittee will have an opportunity to correct the situation and bring their permit back into compliance in the same year. If the original non-compliance occurs a second time, or if the non-compliance has not been remedied as specified, the Permittee will receive a notice of permit action for non-compliance. Formal action could include suspension of a portion of permitted numbers or a reduction in the grazing season for a minimum of one year. The MNF will document when compliance has been achieved (see FSH 2209.13). Documentation would be put into the Range Allotment File and included in the End of the Year report.

Severe cases may result in following the Forest Service Handbook guidelines at Section 16.2d, which expressly states that an exception to written notice of non-compliance and opportunity for remedy may be reasonable based on violations of permit terms and conditions that adversely impact species listed under the ESA or their critical habitat.

### KEY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MNF AND THE PERMITTEES

The Forest Service Handbook 2209.13 Chapter 10, section 19 directs General Administration of Grazing Permits. Documentation of allotment inspections and monitoring shall be done electronically using the format in the Forest Service corporate database. Permittees must be notified in person or by telephone of any items needing immediate attention. The inspection notes are filed in the official 2230 permit folder with copies sent to the permittees. The documentation serves as a basis for discussions with permittees regarding corrective actions to ensure compliance, completion of annual reporting, development of AOIs for the next grazing season, and documenting permittees contributions to management success.

The direction states that Forest Plan standards, including those pertaining to livestock grazing and fisheries or riparian habitat, will be the basis of monitoring and administering Part 3 of the grazing permit. Permittees are responsible for meeting the terms and conditions of the grazing permit and moving livestock to ensure compliance with management guidelines. Agency personnel are responsible for ensuring permittees comply with grazing permit terms and conditions and performing monitoring to determine if objectives are being met. Compliance determinations should be documented electronically on appropriate inspections forms and in letters to the permittee. Where Forest Plan standards were not met, the authorized officer should identify corrective actions that will result in improved management in the next grazing season. A determination of compliance will not be made if an allotment did not receive a physical inspection by a technically qualified agency employee during or after the grazing season.

After almost twenty years of ESA consultation for livestock grazing's effects on steelhead and bull trout on the MNF, each period of renewed ESA consultation has built upon previous experience of both agency staff and permittees, including a Situation Assessment by the National Riparian Service Team in 2009 and many years of litigation over grazing impacts. The results of administration over previous ten years (2012 – 2022), together with review of the Biological Assessments submitted to the NMFS and the U.S. FWS, are placing a renewed emphasis on prompt and clear lines of communication for certain actions and information sharing and documentation.

The emphasis includes documenting the context for actions related to grazing management as appropriate, for example when did the action occur (date), where did it occur (Ranger District, allotment, pasture, and stream), why did it occur, what will be done as a result of the action (remedy, corrective action, or path forward), and how is the occurrence and remedy documented. The actions of concern are in regards to pastures with critical habitat or the documented presence (seasonal or otherwise) by listed fishes, and specifically include:

- Cows in pastures past off dates (see Excess Use section above)
- Infrastructure maintenance and updates (GPS, maps, additions) the annual list produced at the spring grazing meetings with the permittees will serve as the documentation of annual infrastructure maintenance and updates. The Forest's Range Specialist is responsible for keeping records of the location of range improvements in the permittees file, and is responsible for updating information into the INFRA database as pertains to infrastructure updates, such as fences. When poorly maintained infrastructure is documented by non-range personnel the information will be documented in an e-mail provided to the range specialist.
- Unauthorized grazing are those animals not authorized by a permit (e.g. private land cows that have wandered onto Forest land and the owner is not a permittee). If cows are not promptly identified and removed by the owner, then unauthorized grazing is most commonly addressed as a law enforcement issue.
- Move triggers monitored monitoring results will be documented within five working days and available in internally shared electronic file folders. Where move trigger or mid-season monitoring indicates that move triggers are hit or are being exceeded, the permittee is notified in person or by phone within 24 hours. The follow up documentation of the communication is on an Allotment Inspection form and scanned or electronically filled out and filed in the allotment file and shared with the permittee.

- Overgrazing and exceedances outside of CH/MSRA/or PIBO/MIM DMAs exceedances in either uplands or outside of critical habitat which are severe could be considered as failure to follow management instructions and would follow the 72 hours of notice to notify the permittee of non-compliance. Exceedances would be documented by the district range staff, although initial notes, photos, or locations may be documented by non-range staff in an e-mail to the range staff. It is the responsibility of the range staff to determine if Forest Plan standards are not being implemented and to work with permittees either informally or formally, depending on the violation and corrective actions identified for follow up.
- Concentrated use resulting in adverse impacts to riparian restoration projects, including cattle use where riparian regrowth or hardwood re-establishment is occurring annual meetings with the permittees will review any restoration implementation that will occur within an allotment in the upcoming year including prescribed fire, stream or floodplain restoration, riparian plantings, or riparian thinning to establish hardwoods. The discussion will be documented and the remedy to avoid impacts to restoration investments will be identified in the meeting notes and the annual AOI letter. Remedies may include temporary (1-3 years) exclusion by fencing, rest of a pasture for a season, modification of timing of grazing, or other solutions proposed by the permittee or the Ranger District ID team.
- Vandalism on pasture infrastructure (gates open, fences removed, salt blocks moved, hunters' salt areas) Reoccurring problems or unauthorized actions which result in resource impacts will be documented by either the permittee, the Forest's range staff, or other MNF personnel (who will report the problem to the range staff). MNF personnel must document the issue to the range staff or District Ranger with a photo and a description of the location within 48 hours of finding a problem. Both the project or action and the remedy will be documented by the range staff for notification of the permittee and inclusion in the EOY report.
- Redd locations and protection If there is no grazing in a pasture with CH and spawning activity, then redd surveys are not necessary. The critical applicable dates are avoiding grazing before July 1<sup>th</sup> for steelhead spawning streams and after August 15<sup>th</sup> for bull trout spawning streams. If grazing is planned, then redd surveys in CH will occur and will be documented before grazing occurs in that pasture. Permittees will be notified with a phone call or e-mail, and a map within 48 hours of documenting redds. The protection strategy for the redds will be agreed upon and documented by the Ranger District fisheries staff in cooperation with the rangeland management specialist, and the documentation will be provided to the permittee and to the MNF ESA Consultation Biologist or Forest Fisheries Biologist within a week of documenting the redds. The information will be included in the EOY report provided to NMFS and USFWS. If redd protection measures are observed to be ineffective see Redd trampling below.
- Redd trampling Redd trampling will be documented by photos, a location description by GPS. The permittee will be notified promptly, no more than 24 hours after locating the redds. If the redds are trampled, NMFS and/or USFWS will be notified within 24 hours of the trampling being identified. Cattle will be removed from the pasture immediately, but not to exceed 24 hours after redd trampling documentation. This action will cause re-initiation of consultation for that allotment in order to document where it occurred, the extent (number of redds), photographic evidence of cattle use in the immediate area, and when action was taken to remove the cattle. The letter and attachments documenting the trampling and the response will be provided to NMFS and/or USFWS within 72 hours of the trampling being discovered. Copies of re-initiation correspondence will also be sent to the Livestock Grazing Permittee and added to the range permit file.

- Monitoring crew (schedule, reports, outcome that create letters to permittees) Monitoring schedules will be shared with permittees starting in June. Adjustments to the monitoring schedules are likely to occur and the monitoring team leader or Ranger District ID Team is responsible for keeping an updated schedule which will be shared with permittees prior to monitoring. Data that indicates whether permit terms and conditions are being met or exceeded will be shared with permittees within 7 working days. If livestock are still in the pasture beyond the authorized date and exceedances exist, the notification for removal will be prompt (no more than 24 hours). The monitoring results and all information in the EOY report will be made available upon request to permittees. PIBO data reports will also be available to permittees upon request and as the PIBO reports become updated or available.
- Providing ranchers an opportunity for instruction or review of monitoring techniques and objectives- The MNF must provide opportunities for clear understanding by permittees and agency personnel of how Forest Plan compliance is monitored, including specifics that are part of ESA consultation. At least one structured group field day per year focused on monitoring will be offered to permittees with attendance by MNF interdisciplinary staff (fisheries biologists, hydrologists, technical fisheries or watershed personnel, range specialists, and botanists or ecologists). NMFS and USFWS Level 1 team members will also be invited. Permittees will continue to be notified of routine monitoring inspections to their allotments so that they can participate as time permits.

### KEY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MNF AND THE SERVICES

The MNF and the Services use the ESA Level 1 team and the interagency consultation streamlining process for communication around ESA listed species and their designated critical habitat. The Level 1 team is an interagency group of field staff with a variety of expertise and agency responsibility. There are monthly Level 1 office meetings with additional field visits in the summer and early fall. The team can meet on an ad hoc basis if needed for urgent or unforeseen high priority actions, in addition to the reviewing action plans, BAs, and draft BOs. The goal of this process is to produce adequate BAs that will facilitate and expedite issuance of a BO or concurrence letter (1999 Interagency Streamlined Consultation Procedures). However, in October of 2022 National Marine Fisheries Service informed the MNF that streamlining expedited timelines would not apply to this (2023-2027) consultation.

Upon review of the grazing Biological Assessments submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in June of 2017, and as a result of Level 1 and Level 2 field reviews in 2017, a renewed emphasis on prompt and clear lines of internal and external agency communication, interdisciplinary accountability, and livestock grazing program record keeping was requested. The context for addressing some of the actions includes (as appropriate); what is the identified concern/issue, when did it occur, where did it occur, why did it occur, and what will be done as a result of the action (remedy or path forward), and how will it be documented. The actions of concern for the Services speak to pastures with critical habitat or the documented presence (seasonal or otherwise) by listed fishes. Specific concerns include:

• **Field trips** – As part of the late spring, summer, and early fall Level 1 Team meetings, field trips will allow for visits to allotments and pastures. These visits allow for communication across agencies and increased understanding of range issues, range condition, and the exchange of information. In general Level 1 Team meetings are not considered an open meeting to the

general public. Forest Service line officers will be notified of any field trips on their units and may accompany the Level 1 Team. The Level 1 team may also request other specialists to participate, based on their expertise, including rangeland specialists, ecologists, soil scientists, wildlife biologists, or botanists. Permittees may be invited, but are not always expected to participate in the Level 1 field meeting visits.

- Cows in pastures past off dates (see Excess Use grazing section above)
- Infrastructure maintenance and updates (GPS, maps, additions) the annual list produced at the spring grazing meetings with the permittees will serve as the documentation of annual infrastructure maintenance and updates. The Forest Service Range Specialist is responsible for keeping records of the location of range improvements in the permittees file, and is responsible for updating information into the INFRA database as pertains to infrastructure updates. All assigned infrastructure maintenance responsibilities must be located in the permit file and should be located in the range corporate database.
- Unauthorized grazing are those animals not authorized by a permit (e.g. private land cows that have wandered onto Forest land and the owner is not a permittee). If cows are not promptly identified and removed by the owner, then unauthorized grazing is most commonly addressed as a law enforcement issue.
- Move triggers monitored to determine if endpoint indicators are on target to be met or if cattle
  should start moving. All move trigger and endpoint indicator monitoring results will be
  documented within five working days and available in internally shared electronic file folders.
  Results will be shared with the services in the Year End Report, and prior to that at Level 1
  meetings.
- Overgrazing and exceedances outside of CH/MSRA/or PIBO/MIM DMAs these would be documented by the district range staff, although initial notes, photos, or locations may be documented by non-range staff in an e-mail to the range staff. It is the responsibility of the range staff to determine if Forest Plan standards are not being implemented and to work with permittees either informally or formally, depending on the violation on corrective actions for follow up. If the overgrazing or exceedances outside of CH may effect listed fish or critical habitat the information will be shared with the Services at the next Level 1 meeting.
- Vandalism on pasture infrastructure (gates open, fences removed, salt blocks moved) see above
- Redd locations and protection If there is no grazing in a pasture with CH and spawning activity, then redd surveys are not necessary. The critical applicable dates are avoiding grazing before July 1<sup>th</sup> for steelhead spawning streams and after August 15<sup>th</sup> for bull trout spawning streams. If grazing is planned, then redd surveys in CH will occur and will be documented before grazing occurs in that pasture. Permittees will be notified with a phone call or e-mail, and a map within 48 hours of documenting redds. The protection strategy for the redds will be agreed upon and documented by the Ranger District fisheries staff in cooperation with the rangeland management specialist, and the documentation will be provided to the permittee and to the MNF ESA Consultation Biologist or Forest Fisheries Biologist within a week of documenting the redds. The information will be included in the End Year report provided to NMFS and USFWS. If redd protection measures are observed to be ineffective see Redd trampling below.
- **Redd trampling** Redd trampling will be documented by photos, a location description by GPS. The permittee will be notified promptly, no more than 24 hours after locating the redds. If

the redds are trampled, NMFS and/or USFWS will be notified within 24 hours of the trampling being identified. Cattle will be removed from the pasture immediately, but not to exceed 24 hours after redd trampling documentation. This action will cause re-initiation of consultation for that allotment in order to document where it occurred, the extent (number of redds), photographic evidence of cattle use in the immediate area, and when action was taken to remove the cattle. The letter and attachments documenting the trampling and the response will be provided to NMFS and/or USFWS within 72 hours of the trampling being discovered. Copies of re-initiation correspondence will also be sent to the Livestock Grazing Permittee and added to the range permit file.

- Coordination of forest projects (including proposed vegetation treatments, prescribed fire) with grazing activities in areas that overlap the purpose is to understand project components that may affect grazing activities and how planning considers both range and vegetation or fire components. Under this item review of the impact that fires, floods, or other major disturbances have on grazing is also appropriate. Meetings and information exchanged would be documented as Level 1 activities.
- Monitoring crew (schedule, reports, outcome that create letters to permittees) Monitoring schedules for redd surveys and ESA DMA locations will be available to the Services starting in April for the redd surveys and in June for the DMAs. Adjustments to the monitoring schedules are likely to occur and the monitoring team leader or Ranger District ID Team is responsible for keeping an updated schedule, which will be available upon request. Data that indicates whether permit terms and conditions are being met or exceeded will be shared with the Services at monthly Level 1 meetings (or if for redd trampling see timing above). The monitoring results will be compiled in the EOY report. PIBO data reports will also be available to the Services upon request and as the PIBO reports become updated or available.

## **Project Design Criteria (PDCs):**

The following PDCs in Table 32 will be used to minimize or eliminate adverse effects of grazing on MCR steelhead, and designated CH. These PDCs are integral components of the proposed action and it is expected that all proposed grazing activities will be completed consistent with these criteria.

Table 32. Grazing Livestock Project Design Criteria

#	PROJECT DESIGN CRITERIA (PDCs)
1	Permittees must maintain all assigned perimeter and interior fences (including exclosure fences related to livestock management) prior to turn-out each year. Existing exclosure fences (including those the Forest Service is responsible for) and any future riparian exclosure fences, shall be inspected and maintained each year prior to turnout of livestock. The results of fence inspections shall be reported to the Responsible Official prior to approval of yearly grazing authorization.
2	Herding and trailing of livestock will be at historically used roads or road crossing where available. Areas with saturated soils such as; springs, seep, or meadows shall be avoided.
3	Trailing will be controlled herding of livestock, where permittees actively push livestock to the next pasture.
4	Spawning surveys will occur within all pastures containing critical habitat or documented spawning streams where turnout is expected to occur prior to July 1 for steelhead and after August 15 for bull trout.
5	When redds are located permittees will be notified by the MNF range staff. Maps with redd locations will be provided by the MNF fisheries biologist or range staff prior to livestock turnout on that pasture.

#	PROJECT DESIGN CRITERIA (PDCs)
6	When redds are located permittees will be notified by the MNF range staff. Maps with redd locations will be provided by the MNF fisheries biologist or range staff prior to livestock turnout on that pasture. To minimize risk of redd trampling the Forest and permittees will utilize a number of tools to protect redds, which include but are not limited to these options: deferred rotation, rest, exclusion (if water gaps are present their location and size must be reviewed and documented by the District Fish Biologist), temporary electric fences, additional riding, or no grazing in pastures till after July 1 for MCR steelhead and after Aug 15 for bull trout.
7	Complete all required monitoring (implementation and effectiveness) at MIM DMAs. The monitoring will be accomplished by an interdisciplinary team. Photos can augment but not replace MIM DMA monitoring.
8	MNF will complete and document mid-season monitoring and checks of RHCAs for livestock use in each pasture that contains MCR steelhead CH and CR bull trout.
9	Annual end of grazing use indicators will be used along with pastures off dates, spawning seasons, to dictate when livestock are to be moved from pastures.
10	The MNF Range and Aquatic staff will provide NMFS and USFWS with an End of Year Report by February 15 of each year, for the previous grazing season.
11	All existing troughs, springs and ponds to be maintained will be prioritized at spring meetings with permittees. Maintenance is required as part of the term grazing permit. The proper function of these developments is critical for livestock distribution and helps to reduce impacts to stream riparian areas.
12	Use of roads and off-road travel by permittees and Forest Service staff will follow these PDCs:
	Vehicles are not authorized to travel through seeps, springs or streams except for use of existing fords or road crossings;
	All refueling activities and fuel storage will occur at least 150 feet away from live streams;
	OHV routes within 100 feet of streams will not be visible so that access routes do not become new trails and minimize disturbance to riparian vegetation;
	OHV travel off established roads within 100 feet of streams would occur only during periods when soil is dry and rutting or compaction is not apparent.

## Rail Creek Allotment Proposed Action

The Rail Creek allotment contains 13.84 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 1 miles of stream reaches are identified as MSRA (Table 2). MSRA is designated in the the John Day River. MIM DMAs are located in the Rail pasture on Roberts Creek and the John Day River.

The MNF proposes to authorize livestock grazing on the Rail Creek allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The Rail Creek allotment is currently operated by one permittee grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 150 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 8/1-9/30 (Table 33) not to exceed 397 AUM's. These numbers have increased since the last consultation period because a land exchange added more land to the allotment. Streams within the allotment with MSRA or CH are depicted in Table 2. Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the pasture use table (Table 34). Move triggers and end of grazing use indicators for the allotment are shown in Table 35. The Rail Creek allotment consists of one pasture.

Livestock are placed in the northwest portion of the allotment and west of county road 62 in sections 11, 13, 14, 15, and 16 no earlier than 8/1. The steep terrain in the Roberts Creek drainage combined with forage and good livestock water sources keep livestock from moving into the majority of the upper Roberts Creek drainage. Section 24 is where livestock may access steelhead habitat. Per conversations with the permittee, livestock do not reach Roberts Creek. Livestock are not placed on the East side of County Road 62. Since Call Creek is on the East Side of County Road 62, livestock

do not access CH in this allotment. As a result, current management has been very effective in keeping livestock away from riparian areas along the mainstem John Day River, Rail Creek, Call Creek, and Roberts Creek where CH occurs.

**Table 33. Rail Creek Allotment Permit Information** 

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres (USFS)	Permitted Number of Livestock c/c Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
01906	12/31/2029	27,097	150 /397/300	8/1-9/30

#### Table 34. Pasture Rotation for the Rail Creek Allotment 2023-2027

Pasture Name	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
livestock numbers					
Rail Creek Pasture	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30	8/1-9/30
150 c/c pairs					

#### Table 35. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Rail Creek Allotment

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures within the Rail Creek	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
Alloutient	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on		15%	20%
	CH outside MSRA			

## Hot Springs On/Off Allotment Proposed Action

The Hot Springs allotment contains 2.66 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.31 miles of stream reaches are identified as MSRA (Table 3). MSRA is designated in the Rail Creek.

The MNF proposes to authorize livestock grazing on the Hot Spring on/off allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The Hot springs allotment consists of 4 pastures and is currently operated by one permittee grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 24 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 5/20-6/30 and 53 yearlings from 6/5-10/04 (Table 36). The off portion of the permit is 51 cow/calf (c/c) pairs from 5/20-6/30 and 73 yearlings from 6/5-10/4. Streams in the allotment with MSRA or CH are depicted in Table 3. Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the pasture use table (Table 39). Move triggers and endpoint indicators for Rail Creek, Thompson Gulch and the John Day River on shown in Table 40.

The allotment is made up of four pastures that are intermixed with Forest Service lands and private property. Of the four pastures, only Gillette/Thompson and Hot Springs pastures contain steelhead critical habitat. The Gillette/Thompson pasture has historically been used later than the other two pastures. Typically the Gillette/Thompson pasture with Thompson Gulch (CH) is used after June 15 and livestock do not enter Thompson Gulch until after the steelhead spawning period. The Hot Spring pasture with Rail Creek contains steelhead CH and is used after July 1. These pastures will only be grazed one time per year.

able to: Not opinings Amount in this initiation					
Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres (USFS)	Permitted Number of Livestock c/c Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates	
01906	12/31/2029	4,693	24cc/ 44 AUMs, 33 HMs	5/20-6/30	
01906	12/31/2029	4,693	53 yearlings/149 AUMs, 213 HMs	6/5-10/4	

**Table 36. Hot Springs Allotment Permit Information** 

## **Proposed Pasture Use 2023-2027**

**Allen -** Does not contain MCR Steelhead CH. This pasture is predominately private property.

**RL** - Does not contain MCR steelhead critical habitat. This pasture is predominately private property.

Gillette/Thompson - Contains MCR Steelhead critical habitat in Thompson Gulch. This pasture has been rested since 2017. Typically the Gillette/Thompson pasture with Thompson Gulch (CH) is used after June 15 and livestock do not enter Thompson Gulch until after the steelhead spawning period. Livestock-wildlife interactions also reduce livestock congregation on public lands and push livestock onto the private portion of the allotment

**Hot Springs** - Contains MCR Steelhead critical habitat on Rail Creek. Earliest turnout on this pasture is proposed for 7/15 for the next five years (2023-2027).

Monitoring will occur on Critical Habitat as stated in the Common To All section over the next five years.

Table 37. Pasture Use/Rotation for the Hot Springs Allotment 2023-2027

Pasture Name	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
livestock numbers					
Allen (on/off) 24 c/c (No CH)	6/4-7/10	6/4-7/10	6/4-7/10	6/4-7/10	6/4-7/10
R/L (on/off) 30 yearling (No CH)	6/15-6/30	6/15-6/30	6/15-6/30	6/15-6/30	6/15-6/30
Gillette/Thompson* (on/off) 30 c/c	6/25-8/25	6/25-8/25	6/25-8/25	6/25-8/25	6/25-8/25
Hot Springs (on/off) 53 yearlings	7/15-10/4	7/15-10/4	7/15-10/4	7/15-10/4	7/15-10/4
* Turn out prior to July 1 will to	rigger actions out	lined in 6.1.6 Spa	awning Surveys.	·	·

Table 38. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Hot Springs Allotment Pastures

Pasture DMA Site	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator	
Stream Name					
All pastures within the Hot Springs Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%	
Allounem	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches	
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%	
	Streambank Alteration on		15%	20%	
	CH outside MSRA				

### Reynolds Creek Allotment Proposed Action

The Reynolds Creek allotment contains 10.25 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.0 miles of stream reaches are identified as MSRA (Table 4).

The MNF proposes to authorize livestock grazing on the Reynolds Creek allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The Reynolds Creek allotment consists of 3 pastures (Reynolds, Danish, and Davis) and are operated by one permittee grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 166 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 6/1-9/18 (Table 39) not to exceed 792 AUMs/600 HMs. Streams in the allotment with MSRA or CH are depicted in Table 4. Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the pasture use table (Table 40).

Steelhead critical habitat within the Danish pasture is located in the very most headwaters of these systems, with approximately 1.13 total miles being located on Isham Creek, Dans Creek and Eureka Gulch. The longest portion is in the Danish pasture on Isham Creek. A field visit 6/6/17 confirmed that Eureka Gulch and Dans Creek are intermittent within the pasture and Isham Creek is perennial.

**Table 39. Reynolds Creek Allotment Permit Information** 

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres (USFS)	Permitted Number of Livestock c/c Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
01898	12/31/2025	21,288	166 c/c 792 AUMs, 600 HMs	6/1-9/18

#### **Proposed Pasture Use**

The Danish and Davis pastures will not be used during steelhead spawning season, livestock are proposed to turnout on this pasture after 7/1. Livestock rotate from the Danish pasture to the Davis pasture every year.

The Reynolds pasture was rested in during the previous consultation and will also be rested for the next five years (2023-2027).

Table 40. Pasture Use/Rotation Reynolds Creek Allotment 2023-2027

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Danish 166 c/c	7/1-8/18	7/1-8/18	7/1-8/18	7/1-8/18	7/1-8/18
Davis 166 c/c	8/19-9/18	8/19-9/18	8/19-9/18	8/19-9/18	8/19-9/18
Reynolds Creek	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest

Recommendations from the 2017 grazing season are to construct an exclosure around the headwaters of Isham Creek (Danish pasture). Prior to excluding, the MNF will need to conduct a land survey to determine the private land boundary. The permittee believes that Isham Spring is on private land. The downstream portion of the creek is armored with vegetation which limits access by livestock.

Dans Creek should be assessed to determine if the identified critical habitat is actually in the pasture and to better document a culvert/fish barrier. If the critical habitat is within the pasture, a MIM DMA

will be established. Move triggers and end of grazing use indicators for the allotment are show in Table 41.

Monitoring will occur on Critical Habitat as stated in the Common To All section over the next five years. A DMA will be established on either Dan's Creek or Isham Creek in 2023.

Table 41. Allotment Move Triggers and End of Grazing Use Indicators

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures within the Reynolds Creek Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on CH outside MSRA		15%	20%

### EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The direct and indirect effects of implementing the action, including interrelated and interdependent actions, on the listed species and designated CH are evaluated in this section. In addition, the probability of directly affecting juveniles, spawning adults, and incubating embryos in redds will be assessed. The environmental impacts of implementing the project elements will be evaluated by use of NMFS MPI indicators to determine effects to ESA-listed MCR steelhead and designated CH.

The proposed actions are expected to allow previously degraded riparian areas/habitat indicators to continue on a trajectory of slow recovery, especially with a six inch stubble height applied to all riparian areas, not just in MSRA and critical habitat. It is anticipated that some of the indicators at the 12 digit HUC or action area scale could improve in status over the five years of this consultation based on implementation of the proposed actions. Active restoration and in some cases, additional information may be needed to identify changes in grazing management that will improve some indicators, such as water temperature and fine sediment.

### Grazing Use Indicators and Supporting Rational

The three annual end of grazing season use indicators 1) stubble height along the greenline, 2) browse use of current year leaders of woody species along streambanks, and 3) streambank alteration have been used on the MNF since 2004 and are the result of several factors, including the interim guidelines of PACFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995) and on analysis and review of scientific information. The three indicators have been slightly modified since their initial use in 2004. When the multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) protocol was published in 2004, the FS and BLM agreed that the indicators would adequately provide range data that reflected effects to listed fishes and riparian habitat. There is no change in proposed grazing use standards for this consultation period from the 2018-2022 consultation period. **Stubble Height** –Herbivore grazing and browsing may impact stream

and streamside conditions directly through mechanical alteration to streambanks and/or indirectly through altering riparian vegetation (University of Idaho 2004). Stubble height can be used as an annual indicator of livestock grazing use and impacts to riparian areas. The use of stubble height standards should be restricted to "sites near the stream edge, that is, areas that can be described as streamside, or near-stream areas of hydrophilic or potentially hydrophilic vegetation" (Clary and Leininger 2000). At this interface between vegetation and water (the greenline), riparian and stream habitats are most sensitive and dynamic. This is where moist vegetation communities are mostly likely to occur, and where erosive energy of the stream plays a major role. Because hydrophilic vegetation is often rhizomatous, heavy-rooted and tends toward complete continuity of bank cover along the channel margins, it can be very resistant to stream erosion. This resistance lends itself to channel stability and helps to create stream habitat structure and complexity favorable to aquatic organisms. It is here where stubble heights must be measured to reflect the potential effect of grazing on hydrophilic plant vigor and therefore to relate stubble height to channel stability. Because stubble height applies only to herbaceous vegetation, its use applies only where herbaceous vegetation currently controls bank stability.

Goss (2013) found a significant positive relationship between stubble height and streambank stability, the latter being one of the RMO indicators for grazing management under PACFISH and INFISH. Protecting stubble height helps protect streambank stability. A similar result between stubble height and streambank stability was found by Clary (1999) in that grazing to stubble height over a stated level (10 cm at end of late spring grazing season) resulted in no significant change in streambank stability even though there were differences in cattle caused bank alteration.

More specifically, stubble height has been shown to be related to two areas of concern: 1) the effect of grazing on the physiological health of the individual plant, and 2) the ability of the vegetation to provide streambank protection and to filter out and trap sediment from overbank flows. A summary of the literature (Clary and Leininger 2000) also shows how stubble heights can reflect streambank trampling and shrub (willow) browsing on the greenline. Based on limited research, Clary and Leininger (2000) proposed a 10 cm (4 in) residual stubble height as a "starting point for improved riparian grazing management." However, they acknowledged that, in some instances, 7 cm (2.75 in) may provide adequate riparian protection and that in other instances 15 to 20 cm (6 to 8 in) may be required to limit streambank trampling or to reduce willow browsing. Thus the stubble height criteria varies depending upon local environmental variables and the timing, duration and intensity of livestock use. The linkages between stubble height and riparian functions have not been extensively researched nor documented through long-term monitoring. Stubble height as an annual indicator of grazing use in riparian areas should only be used where existing science suggests that it is an appropriate indicator and in combination with long-term monitoring of vegetation and channel parameters.

In aquatic systems, above and below ground biomass as well as stem densities of the riparian vegetative community are a good proxy for channel processes and fish populations (Chadwick 2002, Bayley and Li 2008, Saunders and Fausch 2007, Goss 2013).

In using stubble height as a measure of grazing impacts on streams and riparian areas it is important to understand the processes altered by cattle grazing. If stubble height is used as a surrogate of plant vigor, clipping studies have shown that leaving from 1 cm (Clary 1995, Clary and Kinney 2002) to 10 cm (Clary 1995, Boyd and Svejcar 2012) can reduce future year's aboveground biomass production with the loss of future growth varying across environmental gradients (e.g. elevation and moisture). Clary (1995) found 10 cm or greater stubble height was necessary to maintain future year's growth in

a high elevation (1950 m) sedge community while a lower elevation (927 m) redtop community could maintain future growth characteristics at 5 cm stubble height.

Previous studies have been used to set riparian standards to retain 10 cm (4 inches) of stubble height along cattle grazed streams. The four inch standard was set for the early season grazing in the 2012-2016 consultation. Because of listed fish and the goal to protect and recover their habitat, six (15.24 cm) inches is the proposed action end of grazing use indicator height in all riparian areas for the 2023-2027 consultation. During the last consultation period grazing that started in the early season often extended into the mid and late season. In addition, MIM was completed at the end of the growing season not at the end of grazing use, when the early standard was applicable. In a study which sought to integrate multiple factors that could be important to fish, early season grazing (late June) that left 10.5 cm of stubble was shown to maintain most stream habitat conditions, but 14.1 cm (5.5 inches) was needed to protect all measured stream attributes (Clary 1999). These values represent measurements taken as cattle were removed from the riparian pasture; values for these same pastures recorded at the end of the growing season were 12.9 cm (5.1 inches) and 16.4 cm (6.5 inches) respectively (Clary 1999). In each case over 2 cm of growth occurred between when cattle were removed and when vegetative growth had senesced in the fall. While Clary (1999) focused on the 10.5 cm value, stubble height at the end of the growing season (12.9 cm) better represents conditions that protect stream and riparian attributes from high stream flows that occur during the winter and spring.

A stubble height objective based on a goal to maintain or restore floodplain sediment routing processes requires taller plant heights ( $\approx$  20 cm) to maintain sediment deposits on the streambank (Abt et al. 1994). Clary et al. (1996) found short statured plants (< 2 cm) can settle out stream sediment but that the deposits are not necessarily maintained, which is needed to help recover many of the cobble dominated stream banks on the MNF, which have lost floodplain function over time from various historic impacts.

Few other studies have elucidated the relationship between the end of growing season stubble heights and stream conditions. Goss (2013) found a linear relationship between increasing stubble height and decreasing streambank angle (good for trout) and increasing residual pool depth (good for trout), streambank stability and percent undercut banks (good for trout). This suggests that across stream and riparian conditions evaluated within the Interior Columbia River Basin, the higher the stubble height the greater the likelihood stream conditions favored by trout would be present (Goss 2013). Similar conclusions from a much smaller scale study were presented by Chadwick (2002) for riparian health and width-to-depth ratios.

An underappreciated value of stubble height, especially in small streams, is its function as overhead cover. Saunders and Fausch (2007) found that while shrubs accounted for most of the overhead cover, certain cattle grazing management strategies (high intensity short duration) could foster conditions where graminoids and forbs provided considerable overhead cover in small streams. The presence of overhead cover can reduce stream temperatures (Li et al. 1994. Bayley and Li. 2008, Nusslé et al. 2015) and increase trout growth during late summer (Saunders and Fausch 2007, Saunders and Fausch 2012). Streamside cover is also important for terrestrial invertebrate inputs for trout forage. Ungrazed areas with greater vegetative cover fostered greater density of cold water fish (rainbow trout) and lower densities of warm water fish than nearby grazed areas in northeastern Oregon (Bayley and Li. 2008).

Stubble heights that are too short alter cattle behavior. Cattle generally switch to consuming more woody material when stubble height is 10 and 15 cm high (Kovalichik and Elmore 1992) with

reported values ranging from as 7.5 cm (Hall and Bryant 1995) to 20 cm (Pelster et al. 2004). Pelster et al. (2004) found that during summer and fall grazing, greater than 40% of cattle diets were willow when stubble heights were less than 20 cm. Secondarily, as stubble height drops below 10 cm cattle become less efficient feeders (Ungar et al. 1991), so must move more to consume the same amount of forage. This additional cattle movement could increase streambank alteration. This suggests if the goal of a stubble height objective is to protect woody material and reduce streambank disturbance during late summer, stubble heights of 15 cm measured at the end of the grazing season are likely necessary to minimize potential changes in cattle foraging and movement behaviors.

**Browse use** on non-forested riparian ecosystems has two important areas of concern: (1) loss of woody vegetation that provides shade, cover, and streambank protection; and (2) streambanks themselves, often called "the green line," with their protective herbaceous vegetation. Cattle can affect each of these in different ways. Direct browsing of shrubs reduces the cover and shade they provide over the stream and could prevent their regeneration. (Clary and Medin 1990, Clary and Webster 1989, Elmore 1992, Platts 1989).

Because riparian areas differ in terms of their hydrologic and soil characteristics, their vegetation potential differs. For instance, some riparian areas do not support woody vegetation such as cottonwoods and willows, but instead may be dominated by sedges, rushes, and grasses. Other riparian systems support or may have the potential to support woody vegetation.

Stubble height and greenness factors are critical elements in palatability and cause shifts in cattle forage preference, such as changing from grasses and sedges to shrubs or from moist-site grasses and sedges to wet-site course sedges (Clary and Webster 1989, Gillen et al. 1985, Hanson 1993, Kauffman et al. 1983a). Cattle preference will change as herbaceous vegetation dries (Clary and Webster 1989, Gillen et al. 1985, Hanson 1993, Kauffman et al. 1983a).

Unacceptable impacts from livestock grazing can be avoided in riparian areas by recognizing that a shift in cattle preference can occur as the 3-inch stubble height is approached. Assume undesirable shrub use will occur at any time as stubble height changes from 3 inches to 3/4 of an inch as a result of major shifts in livestock preference (Clary and Webster 1989). Drying of herbaceous forage, particularly Kentucky bluegrass, also will cause a shift in preference to woody shrubs that may adversely impact riparian ecosystems.

Streambank alteration: Streambank erosion is a fundamental driver of stream channel form and maintenance in unmanaged systems. Streambank stability is generally characterized by evaluating bank failure rates along a distance of streams and will rarely be 100% stable in any situation. In many managed areas, bank failure rates have natural and anthropogenic components that vary with stream size and slope. Natural stability varies for riparian areas with vegetation ranging from grass to trees (Lyons et al. 2000). Streambank stability of forested systems are often primarily related to the amount of shade, large tree and tree root structures and the size of the substrate on the streambed. In contrast the stability of non-forested zones will have a much stronger relationship with the near stream above and below ground biomass of herbaceous and shrub vegetation. Given this, the expected stability of a stream will depend upon the environmental condition of the existing herbaceous and shrub vegetation.

Compared to natural rates livestock grazing in managed systems can increase stream bank erosion rates and cause negative effects. These effects include increased width to depth ratios, stream incision, loss of undercut banks, loss of pools, loss of effective stream shade, and increased streambed

sediment loads. The magnitude of streambank erosion often increases in the areas most sensitive to trampling.

Results from past management activities created stream networks on the MNF where conditions lack instream large wood and greenline late seral herbaceous and woody species. These conditions make it challenging for stream systems to re-establish undercut banks; sediment is flushed through the simplified system, and can embed spawning gravels in lower gradient reaches. These conditions are reflected in over widened dished out streams that limit floodplain interaction and have lowered the ground water tables. PIBO and stream survey data indicate that while conditions in some streams have improved, the current conditions are significantly departed from desired conditions for functioning riparian systems.

Today, many of the MNF most sensitive greenlines are composed of simplified grass communities or non-protective forbs as evidenced by the number of DMA's where stubble height can't be used as an indicator or greenline sample numbers for key species are extremely low. Use of streambanks by livestock within many of these systems on the MNF may cause direct physical damage through the breakdown of the bank and the overuse of the available herbaceous vegetation. This could continue to prohibit a change in vegetation to protective sedges from existing non-protective forbs. Prolonged or concentrated use also fosters streambank erosion and reduces the filtering action of dense sedges, which tends to reduce sediment loading (Clary and Medin 1985, Clary and Webster 1989, Elmore 1992, Platts 1989). In this event, riparian conditions are kept at a static state or move in a downward trend.

Given historic impacts and the current MNF baseline it may take intense management where streamside livestock grazing occurs, to create and maintain a balance where these areas can be grazed and riparian conditions can move in the direction of desired conditions.

### **Project Elements**

The six project elements below are the component parts of the action that the MNF is consulting on. Project elements are assessed in this section of the BA. Some of the project elements involve the use of vehicles on and off roads to access sites, such as four wheel drive trucks and/or OHVs.

- **Livestock use of allotment/pastures.** Livestock will utilize the allotment/pastures consistent with the permitted numbers, season of use and grazing system described above for each pasture (see ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS) and in the term grazing permit.
- Permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance. This includes move-in and move-out of cattle, herding, placement of nutrient (salt blocks) in the uplands, and maintenance of troughs, springs, ponds, fences and gates. Use of highway and off-road vehicles is included in this PE.
- Range improvements. This includes the construction of fences for riparian pastures, pasture boundary fences, and the construction/development of off-stream water sources.
- **Exclusionary fencing.** Fences are constructed or placed to exclude areas from grazing. This is done to prevent livestock damage of riparian areas and in the case of electric fencing, to minimize the potential for cattle stepping on redds.

- Monitoring. A variety of implementation and effectiveness monitoring techniques are employed to determine if desired conditions are being met, see Proposed Actions: Common to All MNF Allotments section. Monitoring includes use of: manual and/or handheld equipment such as; electronic tablets, tape measures and rulers; to measure and document vegetation, water quality, and stream channel/streambed characteristics
- Adaptive management. An adaptive management strategy is designed to provide the MNF the ability to make management decisions based on new information, changing conditions, or the results of implementation/effectiveness monitoring. It will be used to ensure: (1) Sites at desired condition remain in desired condition; (2) sites not in desired condition have an upward trend; and (3) direction from ESA consultation with NMFS is met. The adaptive management strategy describes how adjustments will be made to ensure annual endpoint indicators as well as other direction from this consultation are met, Proposed Actions: Common to All MNF Allotments section also describes when and how regulatory agencies will be contacted in the event direction from this ESA consultation is not going to be met.

The MNF has determined that unauthorized use or livestock trespass is not an action. However, the implementation of MNF enforcement actions regarding unauthorized use and livestock trespass is interrelated and will be discussed in Unauthorized Grazing section.

### Project Elements Dropped From Further Analysis

An initial step in the analysis process is to determine if any of the project elements are already provided ESA coverage in a concluded programmatic consultation. The consultation history section (Section 1.2) described the Aquatic Restoration Biological Opinion (ARBO II). Range improvements are covered under that consultation. Range improvements in the ARBO II Biological Opinion described as: "e.g. exclosure fencing, off-site water developments within the same footprint." Consequently, many actions that are described by project elements 3 and 4 have existing ESA coverage under the Forest Aquatic EA and will not be further evaluated in this BA.

Project element 6, adaptive management, provides a mechanism to adjust management if end-point indicators and desired conditions are not being met. Examples of adaptive management measures are provided in the WINTER MEETINGS WITH PERMITTEES section and include reducing livestock numbers, changing the timing and duration of grazing, resting pastures, adjusting the numeric end-point indicators and constructing more exclusion fences. Making adjustments to ensure that end-point indicators and desired conditions are met will result in positive effects to habitat indicators and therefore to CH. The results would also have beneficial effects to the species, as many adaptive management adjustments will reduce the time that livestock are in or adjacent to streams.

Law enforcement actions to remove cattle not under permit will result in entirely beneficial effects to the species and designated CH.

Of the six project elements for this consultation, project element 3, 4, and 6 have been addressed above. The remaining project elements: 1) Livestock use of allotments/pastures, 2) Permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance, and 5) Monitoring will be analyzed below.

### **Project Elements Analyzed**

#### **Project Element #1 Livestock Use of Pastures and Allotments**

Livestock will graze the individual pastures that make up the allotment in the numbers, time frames, and locations described above in the ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS section and in the term grazing permit.

## **Project Element #2 Permittee Management of Livestock and Infrastructure Maintenance**

This project element includes the move-in and move-out of livestock using highway and off-road vehicles, and herding by range riders or the permittee on foot. While vehicles are also used to access sites for monitoring purposes (PE 5), the effects of vehicle use to CH and to the species will only be assessed for this project element to reduce redundancy in the analysis. Side-boards for vehicle use are provided by the PDCs described earlier in the proposed action section.

Troughs, springs and ponds are maintained by grazing permittees to provide off-stream water for livestock. In addition, there are miles of fence and numerous gates that are maintained each year. Typical maintenance activities involve the use of hand tools or machines on a small footprint of land. Some work such as repairing troughs or replacing wire will not involve any soil or vegetation disturbance. Other maintenance activities may disturb small amounts of soil and vegetation, but rarely within riparian areas adjacent to MCR steelhead CH. Workers performing maintenance activities rarely walk in riparian areas or in stream channels where listed fish are present or in designated CH.

### **Project Element #5 Monitoring**

Implementation is used for the evaluation of annual grazing effects. Effectiveness monitoring techniques are employed to help determine long term trends and if desired conditions are being met. The MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy is presented in the Monitoring section. Workers use manual and electronic equipment to measure vegetation, water quality and stream channel/streambed characteristics. Some monitoring actions include wading in stream channels.

### Physical and Biological Features (PBFs)

The three project elements above will be analyzed for their effects to designated CH, and effects to the species. The freshwater physical and biological features (PBFs) of MCR Steelhead CH applicable to the action area are presented in Table 42.

Table 42. Physical and Biological Features of MCR Steelhead Critical Habitat Applicable to the ESA Action Area.

PBFs	Description
1	Freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development.
2	Freshwater rearing sites with: (i) Water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility; (ii) Water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and (iii) Natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks.

PBFs	Description
3	Freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction and excessive predation with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival.

Physical and biological features have been determined by NMFS to be essential to the conservation of the species. The effects to each PBF, and ultimately to designated CH as a whole, can be determined by evaluating the effects to indicators of the NMFS Matrix of Pathways and Indicators (MPI) that correspond to each PBF. This consultation uses a crosswalk table format for this purpose. Measurable effects to habitat indicators that correspond to specific PBFs are identified. Table 43 summarizes the analysis for effects of the three project elements (livestock use, permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance, and monitoring) to the PBFs for MCR steelhead designated CH. The rational for the end of grazing use indicators and their role in reducing carryover impacts from annual grazing is presented in Grazing Use Indicators and Supporting Rational. The analysis of the Proposed Action component effects on the existing environmental baseline and PBFs are presented in sections Direct and Indirect Effects to Designated Critical Habitat, and Direct and Indirect Effect to the Species. Analysis of direct and indirect effects to listed species and designated CH are identified and those indicators negatively and measurably impacted are specifically discussed.

**Proximity** – the geographic relationship between the project element of action and the species/designated critical habitat.

**Probability** – the likelihood that the species or habitat will be exposed to the biotic or abiotic effects of the project element or action to the indicator.

**Magnitude** – the severity and intensity of the effect.

**Distribution** – the geographic area in which the disturbance would occur (this may be several small effects or one large effect).

Frequency – how often the effect would occur

**Duration** – how long the effect would last. Potential categories include; short term events whose effects subside immediately (pulse effect); sustained, long-term effect, or chronic effect whose effects persist (press effect); and permanent event(s) that sets a new threshold for a species' environment (threshold effect).

**Timing** – when the effect would occur in relation to the species' life-history patterns.

**Nature** – effects of the action on elements of a species life cycle, population size or variability, or distribution; or on the physical and/or biological features of critical habitat, including direct and indirect effects.

Table 43. Checklist for Documenting Environmental Baseline and Effects of Proposed Action(s) on Relevant Indicators

PATHWAY INDICATORS  Hot Springs, Reynolds Creek Allotments  Rail Creek Allotment is in Italics.		ENVIRONM	IENTAL	BASELINE	EFFECTS OF THE ACTION(S)								
					PBF 1 F	reshwater S	Spawning	PBF 2 Freshwater Rearing		PBF 3 Fresh Water Migration			
		Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade
	Temperature			х		PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 M		PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 M		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
Water Quality	Sediment Turbidity			Х		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 M PE 2 NM PE 5 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 M PE 2 NM PE 5 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients		x			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
Habitat Access	Physical Barriers			Х		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
Habitat Elements	Substrate Embeddness			Х		PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 M PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 M PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	

	Large Woody Debris	X	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 M PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
	Pool Frequency	Х	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
	Pool Quality	X	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
	Off-Channel Habitat	X	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
	Refugia	X	PE 1 PE 1 M PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1 M PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
Channel Condition and Dynamics	Width to Depth Ratio	Х	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1 NM PE 2 & 5 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
	Streambank Condition	х	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5

	Floodplain Connectivity	X	PE 1 PE 1 N PE 2 & 5 PE 2 PE 5	M	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
Flow/	Change in Peak/Base Flows	X	PE 1 PE 1 N PE 2 & 5 PE 2 N PE 5		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
Hydrology	Drainage Network Increase	X	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
Watershed	Roads	X	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 & 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5
Conditions	Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA)s	X	PE 1 PE 1NN PE 2 & 5 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 1NM PE 2 & 5 PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 PE 2 PE 5 PE 1 PE 2 PE 5

#### M - Measurable

NM - Not Measurable

Project Element 1 = PE-1 (livestock use)

Project Element 2 = PE-2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance)

Project Element 3 = PE-3 (monitoring)

### Direct and Indirect Effects to Designated Critical Habitat

This analysis evaluates the direct and indirect effects to specific NMFS indicators that correspond to the physical or biological features (PBFs) of CH. The PBFs are used to describe "those physical or biological features that are essential to the conservation of the listed species." The same sub-set of NMFS MPI indicators evaluated for effects to PBFs also apply to the analysis of effects to the species below.

Those indicator/PE combinations for which a conclusion of effect to an indicator or a component of a PBF was "negative and measurable" are identified specifically below, as they have the potential to adversely affect designated CH. These conclusions were only found for PE 1 (livestock use) and not for PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) or PE 5 (monitoring). The indicators for which "negative and measurable" effects were concluded for the Hot Springs, and Reynolds Creek allotments are those bolded below: The Rail Creek allotment was concluded to have neutral effects MCR steelhead CH and the species. Livestock do not access CH within this allotment, and therefore is not included in the Effects Section.

- Water Temperature (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Sediment/Turbidity (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients
- Physical Barriers
- Substrate Embeddedness (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Large Woody Debris
- Pool Frequency
- Pool Quality
- Off-Channel Habitat
- Refugia (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Width to Depth Ratio
- Streambank Condition
- Floodplain Connectivity
- Change in Peak/Base Flows
- Drainage Network Increase
- Roads
- Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

### **Water Temperature:**

Livestock use (PE 1) can result in measurable water temperature increases for certain stream reaches. These impacts are expected to be generally confined to low gradient stream channels less than 10 feet wide with grass/grass-like vegetation providing shade that are being actively grazed. Streams with woody browse species in the riparian community can also be affected by livestock use on plants such as willows and red-osier dogwood which are commonly found in riparian areas of the MNF.

Where existing temperatures are too high because of reduced shade, salmonid survival can decrease, and some habitat may be abandoned as fish migrate to seek cooler temperatures. Many grass/grass-like species found on the MNF have an ungrazed potential height of 21 inches (Kinney and Clary 1994) and some species such as small-fruit bull rush (Scirpus microcarpus), big-leaf sedge (carex amplifolia), and tufted hairgrass (Deschampsia cespitosa) have potential heights of 3 feet or more (Rausch, personal communication).

In meadow streams with narrow channels, the grass and grass-like species are often the only plants that provide stream shade. PE 1 (livestock use) will potentially reduce vegetation heights to 6 inches (stubble height standard). This will reduce stream shade in those circumstances compared to the ungrazed potential vegetation heights.

The majority of the temperature monitoring data for Rail and Reynolds allotment indicates that State water quality standards are being met for spawning, migration and rearing. Most of the streams monitored within the allotment would be considered PF. Temperature data is not available for Rail Creek within the Hot Springs allotment nor small sections of steelhead CH (Isham, Eureka Gulch, Dans Creek) within the Danish pasture on the Reynolds allotment

Livestock use (PE 1) is likely to not result in measurable water temperature increases for certain stream reaches "B" stream channels and streams with well-developed riparian hardwood communities and a conifer overstory as well as those protected by topography. Increasing water temperature impacts are expected to be generally confined to low gradient stream channels less than 10 feet wide with grass/grass-like vegetation providing shade which are limited in the allotments (MSRA) or are not currently grazed (John Day River and Reynolds Creek). The effect to this indicator by livestock use is negative measurable. It should be noted that water temperatures typically are below concern thresholds when spawning, incubation and larval development of MCR steelhead occurs, as flows are greater than later in the year. However, there is a lack of temperature data within some CH streams in these allotments, more temperature data is needed to make a neutral or negative and not measurable effect call given the Proposed Action of grazing on CH and MSRA on Isham and Dans Creek, and Eureka Gulch (Reynolds Creek allotment) and Rail Creek (Hot Springs allotment) and lack of this information.

## The effect to this indicator by PE 1 (livestock use) is negative and measurable for the Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotment.

PE 2 (permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance) and PE 5 (monitoring) activities will not remove vegetation that provides shade nor affect channel-forming processes that might widen stream channels.

Consequently, there is no mechanism for PEs 2 and 5 to affect water temperature and the effect of the PE for the indicator is neutral.

### Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness

In the Hot Springs and Reynolds Creek allotments livestock have access to 4.56 miles of unfenced CH in Dans Creek, Isham Creek, Rail Creek and Eureka Gulch. Livestock use (PE 1) along streams results in trampled and grazed riparian vegetation, and altered stream banks. Livestock trailing along streams and use of trails to access streams for water also creates disturbed areas of bare soil prone to erosion and can result in fine sediment entering stream channels, increasing turbidity. The effects to CH from increases in fine sediment are to fill in interstitial spaces of the streambed (see embeddedness) which include decreases in water quality, causes species composition shifts in macroinvertebrate communities to those more tolerant of pollution, and loss of cover for larval and juveniles fishes. Legacy conditions of some streams as indicated by stream surveys have created entrenched streams with exposed sections of streambank, which can also lead to increased sediment and turbidity during high flows from spring runoff or significant precipitation events. Excessive levels of sediment can be measured and are not indicated in some streams in these two allotments (ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE). Areas accessible to cattle in these allotments that are part of this

consultation are unfenced stream and adjacent to unfenced stream sections used by MCR steelhead for spawning, incubation, larval development, and rearing. Because of the duration of livestock use in these allotments on CH (10 weeks, Hot Springs pasture, Hot Springs allotment) and (six weeks on Danish pasture, Reynolds allotment) the likelihood of trailing, bank disturbance, and exposed soils is significant. Consequently, the effect to this indicator by PE1 (livestock use) is negative and is measurable.

The analysis of effects to the sediment/turbidity indicator, determined that use of riparian areas and some floodplains by livestock is expected to increase the amount of sediment entering streams. Loss of overhead cover in the form of overhanging vegetation or undercut banks is likely to result in increased predation of juvenile salmonids. Increases in fine sediment are likely to increase turbidity that can alter salmonid behavior.

There is the potential for fine sediment to slightly increase embeddedness within gravels suitable for spawning when the gravel is located immediately downstream from exposed and disturbed streambank areas. Increased embeddedness may result in a decrease in the potential for production of aquatic macroinvertebrates (a forage item for rearing salmonids) in patches of habitat. Fine sediment may also fill interstitial spaces (space between rocks) used by rearing juveniles as they forage. Because of the duration of the grazing period referenced above the conclusion is that livestock use (PE 1) will have a negative and measurable effect on substrate embeddedness within CH with respect to adult spawning and juvenile rearing and foraging.

#### **Large Woody Debris**

Large woody debris is an important component of non-meadow stream systems and provides cover, substrate for macroinvertebrate production, lessens impacts from solar gain, and is integral to the creation of complex habitat features including quality pools and areas of sorted gravels that create ideal spawning substrate.

The majority of the streams in these two allotments are meeting LWD standards and are within conifer dominated riparian forests that have riparian hardwood components adjacent to the stream or within wider valley points. Livestock use can negatively affect this indicator when grazing occurs within hardwood stands such as aspen, alder, birch, and cottonwoods that could contribute larger pieces of wood to small streams. In sites in the action area that would be naturally dominated by cottonwood gallery riparian forests, livestock use (PE 1) will likely result in altering the level of cottonwood stocking and future large tree (and subsequent large woody debris) recruitment (Kaufman et al. 1983, Case and Kaufman 1997, Beschta and Ripple 2005). Therefore it is anticipated that livestock will graze young cottonwoods at levels measurable with respect to the future production of large woody debris. The effect to this indicator by livestock use (PE 1) is negative and measurable even with the amount of suitable cottonwood areas (high elevation/confined valley).

By not exceeding the grazing use indicators, and implementing adaptive management; which could include shortened use seasons, rest, or exclusion existing and developing hardwoods and willows will be protected.

PE 2 and PE 5 do not affect trees and associated LWD. Therefore there is no mechanism for an effect and the effect is neutral to the indicator for both PEs.

#### Refugia

The availability of refugia is a limiting factor identified in the recovery plan for the Oregon steelhead population of the MCR steelhead distinct population segment (NMFS 2009). The NMFS MPI (NMFS 1996) defines the Refugia indicator as: "important remnant habitat for sensitive aquatic species." All of the indicators are potential components of, or impact the quality of Refugia. Analysis for previous indicators (water temperature, sediment/turbidity, substrate embeddedness, and large woody debris) has determined that PE 1 (livestock use) will have negative and meaningfully measured effects to them. The effects may occur in stream reaches providing refugia conditions for one or more of these habitat characteristics (e.g. areas with cooler water temperatures, low levels of sediment in substrate or the water column, high quality streamside cover, and low levels of substrate embeddedness). Specific unprotected streams with CH of concern in this allotment(s) due to duration and timing of the grazing period (10 weeks Hot Springs allotment, and 6 weeks in Reynolds Creek allotment). Consequently, there will be negative and measurable impacts to the Refugia indicator. The effects are not expected to be distributed evenly across the ESA action area because stream reaches providing characteristics of refugia occur in areas less accessible by livestock, or some impacts. Negative impacts to the Refugia indicator will be minimized by not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, implementation of adaptive management and use of PDCs. Stream surveys, temperature monitoring, and PIBO surveys will be the primary methods to track refugia (as habitat complexity with appropriate thermal regimes) through time.

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) was "negative but not meaningfully measurable." This level of effects will not impact the function of Refugia to provide important remnant habitat. **Therefore, the effect conclusion is neutral for PE 2.** 

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE 5 (monitoring) was "negative but not meaningfully measurable" for small and transient increases in turbidity by wading in stream channels or crossing streams on foot or by horse. This level of effects will not impact the function of Refugia to provide important remnant habitat. **Therefore, the effect conclusion is also neutral for the PE 5.** 

The effects from the Proposed Action to the indicators below are not measurable.

### **Physical Barriers**

No barriers to freshwater migration will be created or removed by the actions of any PE in the Action Area. All PEs have a neutral effect on the physical barriers indicator.

### **Pool Frequency**

Indirect effects of livestock grazing (including trailing and watering), on bank stability, undercut banks, width-depth ratio, shrub recruitment, green line plant composition and vigor have the potential to affect this indicator. Adequate levels of pools/mile are desired in order to provide hiding and foraging cover, rearing habitat, and locations for adult resting. Desired levels of pool frequency are often lacking in streams within this consultation. Specific levels (where available) for these allotments have been presented in stream survey and PIBO data discussions (Environmental Baseline section). Pools per mile within streams surveyed in these allotments currently do not meet the Proper Functioning Condition for the NMFS MPI matrix or Forest Plan RMOs (Environmental Baseline section) for all four allotments.

By not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators and implementation of adaptive management, existing pool conditions should be maintained. Active stream restoration is often needed to improve pool frequency conditions. Effects from PE 1 (livestock use) to pool frequency are not measurable due to indirect causal effects. Trend monitoring will help identify the condition of those components important to pool formation (such as LWD and substrate composition) in the long term, and if the proposed actions are maintaining or improving those components.

The overall effect of PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is neutral to CH and pool frequency due to the limited seasons, limited time, and location of existing infrastructure away from CH.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect plants or bank and channel features that would impact pool frequency. **The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.** 

### **Pool Quality**

Quality pool habitat is provided by the presence of deep pools that provide cover, forage and resting habitat for listed fishes. Overhead cover in the form of undercut banks, large wood, large substrate, and overhanging riparian bank vegetation are also components of quality pools. Based upon the PIBO and stream survey data in Existing Condition section, pool quality would be considered to be NPF in this action area using NMFS MPI criteria. Implementation of end of grazing season indicators, along with adaptive management are expected to reduce the time livestock spend along CH and reduce their impacts to pool quality from the removal of overhanging riparian bank vegetation, increased sedimentation, or widening of the channel from chronic and sustained use of pastures with riparian areas. Effects from PE 1 (livestock use) to pool quality are not measurable due to indirect causal effect and the numerous factors that provide quality pools.

The overall effect of PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is a neutral affect to the indicator.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect plants or bank and channel features that would impact pool quality. The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.

#### Off Channel Habitat

The current condition of off-channel habitat is likely degraded in the Action Area from legacy management and activities, including, timber harvest, home steading, mining and past livestock management in the allotments. Off-channel habitat is limited or non-existent in steeper gradient streams and is most often associated with larger or low gradient streams or stream reaches on the MNF.

By not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, implementing BMP's for livestock management), and implementation of adaptive management, existing conditions for off-channel habitat should be maintained. Active restoration may be needed to improve off-channel habitats. **PE 1 (livestock use)** to off-channel habitat that is negative and not measured.

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes on and off road vehicle use. PDC 12 (off-road use) will prevent bank damage and effects to off-channel habitat.

Infrastructure maintenance actions can affect streambanks, riparian vegetation, or off-channel habitats within the Action Area. The effects are limited by PDC 12 and the amount of impact specific to **PE 2** is not measurable.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect off-channel habitat. **The monitoring PE** has a neutral effect to the indicator.

#### Width to Depth

Over-utilization of riparian vegetation, bank alteration, lack of large wood material and increases in sediment delivery are primary causes of increased W/D ratios due to grazing. This supports simplified habitat that lack pools and undercut banks reducing the quality of juvenile rearing habitat and floodplain connection. Many of the streams within the two allotments are still exhibiting over widened stream channels (Existing Condition section). Legacy effects have contributed to degradation of this indicator.

Livestock use (PE 1) can have negative effects to the indicator, but they are not measurable due to the many factors through time that change stream channel form (run-off patterns, erosion, disturbances such as wildfire, etc.). The potential for continued increases in W/D ratio from livestock grazing is less than in the past because of increased protection of sensitive areas by resting, not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, and implantation of adaptive management.

#### PE 2 The overall effect of PE 2 is a not measurable to the indicator.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not remove vegetation or destabilize stream banks. There is no potential for it to increase W/D ratio. **PE-5 (monitoring) will have a neutral effect to the indicator.** 

#### **Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients**

The potential for chemical contaminants or nutrients to effect CH is by the addition of specific materials such as petroleum, oil products, nitrogen, or phosphorus. Petroleum and oil products which reach stream systems or wetlands can impact organisms which depend on oxygen and the products or nutrients can travel to impact downstream areas. The relatively small amount of chemical materials in the action areas and associated with the Proposed Action, the limited time they are adjacent to streams (e.g. vehicles), and their proper storage prevents impacts to CH.

Excessive nutrients in stream systems are undesirable primarily because of their effect on CH includes increasing algal growth and accompanying oxygen demand, which has a negative effect on cold water fish habitat. Urine and feces from livestock use (PE 1) in riparian areas increases the likelihood that nitrogen and phosphorous will enter streams. Increased nutrients will likely increase stream productivity at the source of nutrients and for a short distance downstream. Distribution of livestock away from riparian areas helps to eliminate the effect from livestock nutrient contributions. The overall effect to this indicator is slightly negative, but difficult to measure the portion due to livestock in relation to wildlife or other sources such as leaf decay.

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes vehicle use. The risk of chemical contamination to streams will be minimized by use of PDCs. Maintenance activities are typically distant from designated CH and vegetation provides a buffer to potential petroleum spills. Nutrient and salt blocks are not allowed near streams where they could contribute nutrients or

chemicals to a waterway. The overall effect from PE 2 is for slight negative effects to the indicator that are not expected to be measurable.

Monitoring (PE 5) does not involve the use of chemicals and does not have the potential to affect nutrients in streams. **PE 5 will have a neutral effect to the indicator.** 

#### Streambank Condition

Properly functioning (PF) stream bank condition is defined in the NMFS matrix as >90% stable and not properly functioning (NPF) condition is <80% stable. Greenline vegetation, the type of channel (steep or lower gradient), and parent geologic material (coarse or fine materials) dictate the natural streambank condition. On the MNF legacy management, including timber harvest, mining, road development, and grazing has altered many systems leaving banks of coarse material that are not easily destabilized. In meadow and other sensitive systems livestock grazing can contribute to loss of bank stabilization. With the six inch stubble height, which helps prevent livestock from shifting to woody browse use (Clary and Webster 1989) the conclusion is that **the effect of PE 1 to this indicator is negative and not measurable.** 

PE 2 and PE 5 are not of the frequency, duration or magnitude to significantly affect bank stability and are neutral to this indicator.

#### Floodplain Connectivity

Channel entrenchment is the main concern for loss of floodplain connectivity. Indirect effects of livestock use (PE 1), including trailing and watering on attributes such as bank stability, undercut banks, width to depth ratio, shrub recruitment, and green line plant vigor have limited some streams' ability to access their flood plains; thus concentrating energies within confined channels and causing additional erosion. Floodplain connectivity was historically impacted throughout the action area by loss of beavers, logging, road development, mining, and livestock use. Chronic streamside livestock use in these allotments on these CH streams may be contributing to not allowing for recovery of floodplain connectivity. Active restoration has/has not occurred in these allotments to re-connect floodplains.

The conclusion is that the effect to floodplain connectivity by livestock use in these allotments are negative but not measurable.

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes on and off road vehicle use. PDC 12 for (off-road use) will help minimize floodplain impacts. Most infrastructure maintenance actions do not affect streambanks or riparian vegetation adjacent to CH, and will therefore not affect floodplain connectivity. **The overall effect of PE 2 is a neutral affect to the indicator.** 

Monitoring (PE 5) does not remove riparian vegetation or otherwise have mechanisms to impact habitat complexity. **PE 5 will have a neutral effect to the indicator and the environmental baseline.** 

### Change in Peak/Base Flows

PE 1 (livestock use), PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance), and PE 5 (monitoring) do not have effects to this indicator, **therefore the effects are neutral.** 

#### **Drainage Network Increase**

In the Action Area the drainage network environmental baseline has been expanded by the presence of roads and continued road building up into the 1980s. In a few locations roads in riparian areas are being relocated or used for short-term Forest vegetation management activities prior to decommissioning or obliteration.

#### Roads

In the consultation area the baseline road density and location rate as NPF in most sub-watersheds. Due to legacy management the MNF has many valley bottom roads adjacent to streams. Most sub-wastersheds also have relatively high road densities. None of the three project elements will effect this indicator because they will not increase the number or length of roads.

### **Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)**

Riparian habitat conservation areas (RHCAs) are vital for providing shade, large woody debris recruitment, stream connectivity, and diverse vegetation communities. Properly functioning RHCA's help maintain cool stream temperatures and prevent sediment from entering streams. The MNF has a variety of plant associations and plant communities within the Action Area. Legacy actions have simplified or altered riparian conditions through fire exclusion, mining, logging, road building, and grazing. The potential for many riparian area vegetative communities has not been site specifically identified on the MNF. PE 1 (livestock use) can result in negative effects within riparian areas by grazing on preferred plant species, including cottonwoods, willows, sedges, and native grasses. Much of the baseline in the allotments would be rated as "At Risk" or "Not Properly Functioning". However, implementing proposed pasture rest, livestock exclosures, not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, and adaptive management, negative effects should not rise to the level the processes and functions of RHCAs are measurably impacted. If monitoring fails to show an improving trend in the riparian attributes under the proposed actions, re-initiation of consultation may be necessary.

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE was "negative but not meaningfully measurable." This level of effects will not impact the processes and functions of RHCAs. Therefore, the effect conclusion is neutral for PE 2.

PE 5 does not have any mechanisms to affect the processes and functions of RHCAs. The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator

### Direct and Indirect Effect to the Species

Effects to MCR steelhead from livestock grazing can be in the form of direct impacts to individual fish or indirectly through habitat disturbance. Direct disturbance includes trampling of redds, resulting in injury or death to incubating embryos or alevins; disturbing holding or spawning adults, forcing them to alter their behavior and seek cover; or disturbing rearing juveniles, forcing them to alter their behavior and seek cover.

Use of the NMFS MPI to determine effects to listed fish species is based upon using the effects of the action on habitat indicators as a surrogate for effects to the species. The premise is that the indicators and the range of environmental baseline conditions provided by the three classifications (PF/AR/NPF for the NMFS MPI) depict the biological requirements of the listed fish species. Since there is a direct

relationship between habitat condition and the growth and survival of individual fish at various life stages, the effects of the Proposed Action on habitat variables can be linked to effects to individuals of the species, and ultimately to an ESA effect determination.

Those indicator/PE combinations for which a conclusion of effect to an indicator or a component of a PBF was "negative and measurable" are identified specifically below, as they have the potential to adversely affect MCR steelhead. These conclusions were only found for PE 1 (livestock use) and not for PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) or PE 5 (monitoring). The indicators for which "negative and measurable" effects were concluded for the Hot Springs and Reynolds Creek allotments and are bolded below: The Rail Creek allotment was concluded to have neutral effects MCR steelhead CH and the species. Livestock do not access CH within this allotment, and therefore is not included in the Effects Section.

- Water Temperature (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Sediment/Turbidity (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients
- Physical Barriers
- Substrate Embeddedness (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Large Woody Debris
- Pool Frequency
- Pool Quality
- Off-Channel Habitat
- Refugia (Reynolds Creek and Hot Springs allotments only)
- Width to Depth Ratio
- Streambank Condition
- Floodplain Connectivity
- Change in Peak/Base Flows
- Drainage Network Increase
- Roads
- Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

### Water Temperature

Water temperature is an important factor affecting distribution and abundance of salmonids within the action area. Water temperatures influence water chemistry, as well as every phase of salmonid life history. Optimal temperatures for steelhead are 50° to 61° F (10° to 16° C), and the lethal temperature is approximately 77° F (25° C). Stream temperatures are of particular concern within the John Day Subbasin. This is highlighted in the John Day Subbasin Plan (NPCC 2005) as well as the MCR Steelhead Recovery Plan (NMFS 2009). Degraded water quality, which includes elevated water temperatures, is identified as a "Limiting Factor" in both plans.

Analysis of 2014 water temperature monitoring data for the streams in these allotments indicates that most streams exceed standards for water temperature during the summer months. Within the Action Area, high stream temperatures occur near the end of July or the beginning of August and coincide with low stream flows and warm daytime temperatures. By the end of August, stream temperatures are typically dropping as the air temperatures continually drop. Criteria for anadromous salmonid freshwater temperatures are found in the NMFS MPI table presented earlier. Belsky et al. (1999) states that when water temperatures increase to critical levels due to reduced shade, salmonid survival can decrease and some habitat may be abandoned as fish migrate to seek cooler temperatures. It should be noted that water temperatures are typically below concern thresholds when spawning, incubation and larval development of MCR steelhead occurs, as spring flows are greater than later in the year.

The livestock use PE1 (PE 1) is therefore likely to result in measurable water temperature increases for certain stream reaches. These impacts are expected to be generally confined to low gradient stream channels less than 10 feet wide with grass/grass-like vegetation providing shade. The effect to this indicator by livestock use is negative and measurable. The assumption is that meeting these end of grazing use indicators would move key riparian and stream channel elements (bank stability, w/d ratio, woody species regeneration) towards their Desired Conditions and meet Riparian Objectives. If monitoring fails to show this upward trend, adaptive management and administrative actions would be implemented to continue to minimize adverse effects MCR steelhead.

#### The effect to this indicator by PE 1 (livestock use) is negative and measurable.

PE 2 (permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance) and PE 5 (monitoring) activities will not remove vegetation that provides shade nor affect channel-forming processes that might widen stream channels. Consequently, there is no mechanism for PEs 2 and 5 to affect water temperature and the effect of the PEs to the indicator is neutral.

### Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness

Grazing by large herbivores can result in hoof shear to streambanks, and trampling and consumption of streamside vegetation. The result is a potential increase in the supply of fine sediment available for transport. This can occur when grazing results in compacted soils and bare areas; and when grazing results in decreased bank stability through mechanical damage to streambanks or reductions in rooting strength of streambank stabilizing vegetation. Both result in an increase in erosion rates and subsequent increases in fine sediment levels in streams.

Small amounts of fine sediment are likely to enter streams where livestock access streams to cross, loaf, or water, or tail along. Small amounts of fine sediment are likely to become deposited in substrate that can decrease egg-to-fry survival and slightly reduce available substrate cover for juveniles and macro-invertebrates.

Increased fine sediment is detrimental to MCR steelhead through increased turbidity and sediment deposition in the substrate. Increases in fine sediment lead to greater substrate embeddedness and a decrease in the interstitial spaces between gravel substrate important for salmonid spawning. Successful salmonid spawning requires clean gravels with low fine sediment content (Spence et al. 1996). Well-oxygenated water must be able to reach eggs and pre-emergent fry during incubation and emergence. Suffocation of these life stages may occur if redds become covered with fine sediment. Emerging fry may be physically blocked from escaping a redd. Increased sediment load is also

detrimental to juvenile salmon by introducing suspended particulate matter that interferes with feeding and territorial behavior (Berg and Northcote 1985). Increased fine sediment deposition in the substrate is likely to decrease egg-to-fry survival (Spence et al. 1996).

In addition, inputs of fine sediment resulting from livestock trampling banks can shift benthic community composition or reduce benthic invertebrate abundance and lead to a shift from aquatic insects to mollusks, which are less palatable to salmonids. Studies have shown that sediment inputs resulting in substrate embeddedness of greater than one-third can result in a decrease in benthic invertebrate abundance and thus a decrease in food available for juvenile salmonids (Waters 1995).

There are no streams in the proposed action that have been identified on the 303(d) list for sedimentation. See ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE section for PIBO results for the allotment and Appendix D for 2014 stream inventories.

The livestock use PE will result in sediment entering stream channels. The mechanisms include: 1) mechanical bank damage from hoof chisel and trampling; 2) trailing; and, 3) impacts to soil-holding vegetation by being eaten and trampled. These mechanisms can negatively impact bank stability, resulting in increased width to depth, erosion, and increase fines downstream. The increases in fine sediment will negatively and measurably affect the Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness NMFS MPI.

These effects to the Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness indicators, especially streambank alteration will be minimized by use the end of grazing use indicators. If pre-season monitoring indicates that wild ungulate use is resulting in measurements near or exceeding an endpoint indicator, livestock will not be turned-out into that specific pasture. These indicators and the water quality BMPs were developed to meet PACFISH grazing standards and guidelines. The assumption is that meeting these end of grazing use indicators would move key riparian and stream channel elements (bank stability, w/d ratio, woody species regeneration) towards their desired conditions and meet riparian objectives. If monitoring fails to show this upward trend, adaptive management and administrative actions would be implemented to continue to minimize adverse effects to designated CH and the listed MCR steelhead. It should be noted some impacts from past management activities (logging, roads, grazing) will persist over the life of this consultation and likely much longer in some cases.

Direct impacts are likely to occur if livestock wade into a stream and disturb rearing juveniles or spawning adults, and/or step on redds. Juveniles in close proximity to stream crossings or watering sites are likely to move out of an area when livestock enter or approach the stream. Juveniles are likely to be at increased risk of predation. Livestock will have access to spawning CH in the allotments during the spawning period. It is likely that spawning behavior will be interrupted, forcing adults to retreat to nearby cover, and that redds will be at risk of being stepped on. Risks will be minimized by implementation of the spawning surveys and redd avoidance as described in the Common to All (Proposed Actions: Common to All MNF Allotments).

The potential for direct impacts from PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is much smaller. Road use has no potential for direct impacts to the species. PDC 12 do not allow off-road vehicles to cross streams except for use of existing fords or road crossings. Grazing will not occur in pastures with steelhead spawning prior to emergence (July 1) or range riders on horses will

occasionally cross streams, but redds will be identified by provided maps and flagging. Those areas should be avoided. Infrastructure maintenance actions are not located in stream channels, so there is no mechanism for direct impacts to the species.

Some monitoring activities (PE 5) involve walking in stream channels. Actions such as pebble counts and redd surveys will result in individuals walking across stream channels for time periods that may result in MCR steelhead and CR bull trout being disturbed and moving out of the area, resulting in direct impacts to the species. Spawning survey monitoring activities (PE 5) involve walking in stream channels for periods of time that may result in MCR steelhead being disturbed and moving out of the area, resulting in direct impacts to the species.

#### **Large Woody Material**

Large woody material (aka large wood) is one of the most important habitat components in many fish-bearing streams (Gurnell et al. 2002). Large wood helps provide cover, scour pools, stabilize banks, retain spawning gravels, create off-channel habitats, and provide habitat for macroinvertebrate production (Gregory et al. 2003).

In streams within the action area, large wood is usually provided by fallen conifers that have no effect from the project elements. However, in some areas where hardwoods—particularly black cottonwood and quaking aspen—play an important role in riparian species composition, ungulate grazing can prevent future large wood recruitment by limiting sapling regeneration and large tree recruitment. Young cottonwoods are desirable forage to both domestic and wild ungulates (Braatne et al. 1996).

Kaufman et al. (1983) found late season riparian cattle grazing retarded regeneration of black cottonwood saplings in northeastern Oregon. Another study found when cattle were removed from a riparian pastures, but wild ungulates were not exclosed, the number of black cottonwood seedlings/saplings increased 56% 3 years after livestock removal (Case and Kaufman 1997). Clearly, livestock grazing can influence the abundance of black cottonwoods in a riparian area, which can have measurable and foreseeable future effects to riparian structure and future large wood recruitment. Beschta and Ripple (2005) surveyed a 40-mile reach of the Middle Fork John Day River for cottonwood abundance and stand structure and found very little cottonwood seedling/sapling regeneration or recruitment into large trees and described wild and domestic ungulate browsing as the primary causal factor.

The analysis of effects to PBFs of CH for MCR steelhead, indicate that the livestock use PE will have negative and meaningfully measured effects to the "Large Woody Material" MPI indicator that correlates to components of PBFs. Therefore, PE 1 will have a negative effect to the large woody material indicator.

The livestock use PE will likely result in negative effects to future large wood recruitment within these allotments. The effects will likely be observed in areas where adequate livestock forage overlaps low-gradient stream sections such as MSRAs that have relatively open canopy and have potential to develop a cottonwood gallery forest.

### Refugia

The concept of "Refugia" is not described in detail in the NMFS MPI (NMFS 1996). The definition provided in NMFS (1998) is: "important remnant habitat for sensitive aquatic species." The

availability of various types of habitat refugia are described as limiting factors in the NMFS 2009 recovery plan for the Oregon steelhead populations of the MCR steelhead DPS (e.g., loss of side-channels that provided high flow refugia; cold water refugia provided by Columbia River tributary streams such as the Deschutes River).

The analysis of effects to PBFs of CH for MCR steelhead indicate that the PE 1 (livestock use) will have negative and measurable effects to several of the NMFS MPI that correlate to components of PBFs. Specifically, the indicators are Water Temperature, Sediment/Turbidity, and Substrate Embeddedness. This may occur in stream reaches providing refugia conditions for one or more of these habitat characteristics (areas with cooler water temperatures, low levels of sediment in substrate or the water column, and low levels of substrate embeddedness). Therefore, PE 1 will have a negative effect to the Refugia indicator.

**PE 1 will result in negative and measurable impacts to several habitat indicators associated with Refugia.** The effects are not expected to be distributed evenly across the Action Area, because stream reaches providing characteristics of refugia occur in areas less accessible by livestock, or some streams lack the characteristics of refugia due to the current degraded baseline from legacy impacts. Negative impacts to the Refugia indicator will be minimized by the end of grazing use of the endpoint indicators and PDCs.

Recovery of riparian vegetation results in the development of more complex habitat. Riparian recovery allows roots to stabilize streambanks, and stems and foliage to slow water velocities, trap fine sediment, provide overhead cover for fish, provide shade that may aid in keeping stream temperatures cool, and provide surfaces for macroinvertebrates to inhabit. Stable stream banks and fine sediment trapping result in less fine sediment in spawning substrate that would improve egg-to-fry survival (Bjornn and Reiser 1991). Reduced water velocities along stream edges increase the amount of available habitat for young salmonids (Bjorn and Reiser 1991). Spawning salmonids appear to prefer spawning in areas in close proximity of overhead cover (Bjorn and Reiser 1991), and overhead cover protects juvenile salmonids from predation. Shade provided by vegetation can be important in keeping stream temperatures cool for salmonids. Li et al. (1994) found that trout abundance decreased as solar input and water temperature increased. Macroinvertebrates inhabiting overhanging vegetation provide forage for juvenile MCR steelhead when they fall into the stream. Each of these benefits contributes to increasing the amount and quality of habitat available for all freshwater life stages of MCR steelhead.

### **Physical Barriers**

No barriers will be created or removed by the actions of any PE. **All PEs have a neutral effect on the physical barriers indicator.** 

### **Pool Frequency**

See discussion above.

### **Pool Quality**

See discussion above.

#### **Off Channel Habitat**

Off-channel habitat is often naturally limited to low gradient stream reaches. The greatest amount of off-channel habitat is normally associated with larger streams in these low gradient areas. The existing condition of off-channel habitat in the Action Area is degraded due to legacy impacts, including removal of beavers, logging, mining, and road construction. Off-channel habitat provides important areas for rearing of juvenile fish and indicates floodplain connectivity that helps maintain baseflows, moderate stream temperatures, and absorb scouring energy during high flow events. **PE 1** (livestock use) does not have a measurable effect on off-channel habitat.

PE 2 (permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance) has no measurable effect due the location of infrastructure away from streams, the limited footprint of infrastructure, and because PDC 12 guides off-road vehicle use in sensitive areas such as off-channel or side-channel habitat.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect off-channel habitat

#### Width to Depth

See discussion above.

#### **Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients**

See discussion above.

#### **Streambank Condition**

See discussion above.

### Floodplain Connectivity

See discussion above.

### Change in Peak/Base Flows

See discussion above.

### **Drainage Network Increase**

See discussion above.

#### Roads

See discussion above.

#### **Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)**

See discussion above.

# Summary of the Proposed Action in Relation to PACFISH/INFISH GM-1

Riparian Management Objectives identified in PACFISH and INFISH that described good habitat were developed using stream inventory data for pool frequency, large woody debris, bank stability and lower bank angle, and width:depth ratios. Favorable water temperatures for specific species and their life histories were also identified. The stream channel condition RMOs provide the criteria against which attainment or progress toward attainment of riparian goals is measured (PACFISH 1995, INFISH 1995) and "they are a target toward which managers are to aim as they conduct resource management activities across the landscape". As both PACFISH (Appendix page C-5) and INFISH (Decision Notice page A-3) stated "Actions that reduce habitat quality, whether existing conditions are better or worse than objective values, would be inconsistent with the purposes of the interim direction".

To ensure accurate evaluation of grazing management; in this Biological Assessment the MNF intends to monitor end of grazing use indicators within one to two weeks of livestock removal from all pastures, including gather pastures, which require MIM DMAs. The move-triggers and end of grazing use indicators are designed to eliminate negative effects to riparian or aquatic habitats that would carry over to the following grazing season. Implementing them provides a high degree of assurance that livestock management practices will be effective in maintaining or improving the structure and function of stream channel, riparian and aquatic habitat conditions, and helps meet the intent of GM-1.

Key indicators reflective of grazing actions include bank stability, bank angle, width-to-depth, and percent undercut banks. Bank stability, as defined by PIBO, was above 95 percent on all sites within the three allotments in this Biological Assessment. Stream survey data also reflected high bank stabilities.

Four PIBO sites are located within the three allotment; Reynolds pasture within the Reynolds allotment and the John Day River within the Rail allotment. Reynolds Pasture has been rested for the past 15 years or longer. Bank angle is higher (101 and 118) than the PIBO managed mean (99.3) and higher than the PIBO reference mean (6.5) at Reynolds Creek and NF Reynolds Creek sites. The John Day River sites are 93.2 and 86.4.

Width-to-depth ratio improved at the PIBO site on Reynolds Creek from 2011 to 2016 (36.6) and was higher than the PIBO managed mean (22.6) and reference mean (4.0). The NF Reynolds Creek K site has improved over time and is better than the PIBO managed mean (21.5). W:D Ratios for the John Day River were better than PIBO managed means and are closer to meeting PIBO reference means. W:D ratio was not met for the majority of streams within the Reynolds pasture in 1991 according to R6 stream survey data and most met within the Rail allotment 2014, 2015.

Percent undercut banks have improved slightly at both sites on Reynolds and NF Reynolds Creek. Reynolds Creek meets the PIBO managed mean for % undercut banks and FLMP standard (50-75%). The John Day River PIBO sites are 52% and 45.5 % respectively for % undercut banks and also exceed the PIBO managed mean and are within or approximate to FLMP standards.

The PIBO Total Index uses PIBO stream metrics to compare sites to reference condition to determine whether a site is improving or degrading. The PIBO Total Index indicates that the Reynolds Creek site had increased from 2006-2011(25.7-52.6) but declined to 39.3 in 2016. NF Reynolds Creek also decreased from 53.7 (2011) to 41.3 in 2016 but increased again by 2019 to 53.4.. The John Day River integrator site has decreased slightly from 2003 (72.1) to 64.6 (2016) however, the K sight has cincreased from 58.7 in 2011 to 69.2 in 2016. The score was relatively static between 2016 and 2019 at 68.9.

The PIBO data for macroinvertebrates was reviewed for: 1) richness (total number of unique taxa); 2) community tolerance quotient (an index widely used by the USFS and BLM to compare the aquatic macroinvertebrate community to high quality vs. polluted waters); 3) intolerance (number of intolerant taxa at a site intolerant to poor quality water); and 4) RIVPAC score (a predictive model that compares expected versus observed number of taxa based on number of taxa in high quality water). One PIBO site with 3 reads (2006-2016) is located on Reynolds Creek within the Reynolds pasture. This pasture has been rested from livestock grazing for the past 10 years. The John Day (I) site has five reads (2003-2016).

RIVPAC scores greater than 0.78 indicate good quality habitat and scores less than 0.78 indicate poorer quality habitat (source PIBO metadata). The RIVPAC scores for the 3 years have increase from 0.71 in 2001 to 0.85 in 2011. The number of intolerant taxa decreased at the site, meaning that taxa that require clean water decreased also. Richness score increased from 2001-2008 but decreased in 2016 at the site. Community tolerance quotient increased, the number of intolerant taxa decreased, and the RIVPAC score increased. These are all indications that water quality is improving over the period of 2001-2016.

The John Day PIBO IS site (within the action area on the John Day River) was established in 2000 and has been read for macroinvertebrates 10 times until 2012. The range of values for RIVPAC has been between 0.70-1.01. The last reading in 2012 was 0.78 indicating good quality habitat. The number of intolerant taxa ranged from 7-16 with the lowest number of 7 being recorded in 2012 at the last reading, meaning that taxa that require clean water decreased also. Richness scores have steadily increased since 2000 and dropped slightly in 2012. Community tolerance quotient has decreased slightly from a high 62 in 2009 to 55 in 2012, the number of intolerant taxa decreased, and the RIVPAC score decreased slightly.

Water quality as indicated by stream temperatures and aquatic macroinvertebrate communities, is good in the main tributary streams such as Reynolds Creek and Call Creek as well as a larger River like the John Day. Habitat conditions in this Action Area, which include considerable legacy impacts from logging, railroads, roads, and grazing, indicate overall conditions are at or near desired conditions or recovering towards desired conditions. Bank stability and width-to-depth ratio both improved, which is a positive signal in this analysis.

Furthermore, at the subbasin scale of resolution (the Upper John Day River), the PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion monitoring team data to date (Archer and Ojala 2017) indicates statistically significant improvement in the percent undercut banks and the bank angle indicators from 2001 to present. Streams in the action area are in general functioning properly.

Proposed grazing management for 2023-2027 in the Rail, Hot Springs, and Reynolds allotments are the same as they were in the 2018-2022.

#### **CUMULATIVE EFFECTS**

ESA cumulative effects are those effects of future State, tribal, local or private activities that are reasonably certain to occur in the area of the Federal action subject to consultation. Future Federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they are subject to separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA. There are several future State or private activities that are reasonably certain to occur.

### **Unauthorized Grazing**

Forest Service terminology is "excess use" when done by permittees, and "unauthorized grazing" when done by non-permit holders. The Government Accounting Office (GAO) recently conducted a report (2016) on unauthorized grazing, and referred to all grazing violations by permittees or non-permittees as "unauthorized grazing". They considered grazing at an unauthorized time of year, grazing more livestock than allowed under a permit, or grazing outside of permitted areas, and looked at how often formal actions were taken. Excess use has occurred at times in these allotments during the past consultation period, as evidenced by monitoring and photos included in this consultation and the End of Year reports. Ranger District staff most often notifies livestock owners when unauthorized use or excess use is documented with a phone call, followed up by in-person meetings or written communication. Formal letters are documented to their permit files for certain exceedances or actions. As long as the MNF takes timely action whenever unauthorized or excess use occurs, habitat degradation is likely to be minimized. See "Common to All" for FS procedures if excess use or unauthorized grazing occurs.

### Actions on Private Property

The ESA action area includes private property in-holdings. There is the potential for properties to be developed. However, we do not have any information on specific proposals at this time. The effects to PBFs of critical habitat of activities on private property, such as livestock grazing, are expected to continue at the same rate as they have been. At this time, we know of no future private activities that are reasonably certain to occur that are outside the range of activities currently taking place.

Private land activities are often more intensive than on Forest Service lands. Activities on private lands include: residential and commercial developments; water developments; grazing; etc. Because private land is often located along the downstream portions of streams within the action area, adverse impacts to streams and riparian areas from private land activities are disproportionate to their total area in the drainage. Water diversions for irrigation water are particularly damaging to ESA-listed species, although less so than in the recent past.

### **ODFW Elk and Deer Management**

Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife manages Rocky Mountain elk and mule deer population in the ESA action area. This action area is found within the State of Oregon's Murderer's Creek unit (#46) (North of Co. Rd. 16) and the Malheur River unit (#66) (South of Co. Rd. 16).

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) manages Rocky Mountain elk and mule deer populations in the ESA action area. The action area is located entirely within the state of Oregon's Murderers Creek Wildlife Management Unit (WMU). Current management objectives for mule deer

are 9,000 for the unit, with the population estimated between 5,056 and 5,858 from 2017 - 2021. Current management objectives for elk in the Murderers Creek WMU are 1,700 with the population estimated between 1,900 and 2,000 from 2017 - 2021.

There is a potential for cumulative effects to MCR Steelhead designated critical habitat from use by wild ungulates. Such effects are identical to those described in the effects to MCR Steelhead critical habitat section: (1) increased sediment in stream channels resulting in increased turbidity, substrate embeddedness, a reduction in macroinvertebrate production, and reduced quality of spawning gravel; (2) and an increase in water temperature as a result of shade loss along stream channels from grazing/browsing/trampling of riparian vegetation.

Federal projects, mitigation measures, and conservation recommendations, when added to current and future State and private activities, are not expected to result in a cumulatively greater effect than currently exists.

### **ESA Effects Determination**

The ESA effect determinations are presented in Table 1. **The determination is "MAY AFFECT, LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT"** MCR Steelhead and its designated CH for the Hot Springs and Reynolds Creek allotments. The conclusion was that the effects to the indicators that were measurable, do not meet the definition of "insignificant" effects. They are not "discountable" because the effects are likely to occur.

The determination is "MAY AFFECT, NOT LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT" MCR Steelhead and its designated CH for the Rail Creek allotment. The conclusion was that the effects to the indicators were neutral. Authorized livestock do no access CH due to terrain, placement and management by permittee, and duration on the allotment. In the last 10 years, no authorized livestock use has been documented on CH within this allotment. End of grazing use standards have never been exceeded within the allotment.

### References

- Abt. S.R. Sediment deposition and entrapment in vegetated streambeds. J. Irrig. Drain. Eng. 1994. 120:1098–1111.
- Agee, J.K. 1996. Fire ecology of Pacific Northwest forests. Island press.
- Al-Chokhachy, R., Roper, B.B. and Archer, E.K., 2010. Evaluating the status and trends of physical stream habitat in headwater streams within the interior Columbia River and upper Missouri River basins using an index approach. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 139(4), pp.1041-1059.
- American Fisheries Society. 1991. Pacific Salmon at the Crossroads: Stocks at Risk from California, Oregon, Idaho, and Washington. Nehlsen, W., J.E. Williams, and J.A. Lichatowich. Fisheries 16(2): Pages 4-21.
- Archer E. and J.V. Ojala. 2017. Stream Habitat Condition for Sites in the Malheur National Forest. PacFish /InFish Biological Opinion (PIBO) Monitoring Program, USDA Forest Service, Logan, UT. January 2017.
- Armour, C.L., D.A. Duff and W. Elmore. 1991. The effects of livestock grazing on riparian and stream ecosystems. Fisheries 16(1): 7–11.
- Bayley, P.B., and H.W. Li. 2008. Stream Fish Responses to Grazing Exclosures. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 28:135-147.
- Belsky, A.J., A. Matzke, and S. Uselman. 1999. Survey of livestock influences on stream and riparian ecosystems in the western United States. In: Warren P. Clary and Wayne C. Lenniger. 2000. Stubble height as a tool for management of riparian areas. Journal of Range Management 53: 562-573.
- Benda, L. E., D. Miller, T. Dunne, J. Agee, and G. H. Reeves. 1998. Dynamic landscape systems. Pages 261-288 in R. J. Naiman and R. E. Bilby eds. River ecology and management: lessons from the Pacific Coastal Region. Springer Verlag, New York.
- Bengeyfield, P. 2006. Managing Cows with Streams in Mind. Rangelands 28(1): 3-6.
- Berg, L. and T.G. Northcote. 1985. Changes in territorial, gill-flaring, and feeding behavior in juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) following short-term pulses of suspended sediment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42:1410-1417
- Beschta, R.L. 1997. Riparian shade and stream temperature: an alternative perspective. Rangelands. 19(2): 25-28.
- Beschta, R. L., and W.J. Ripple. 2005. Rapid Assessment of Riparian Cottonwood Recruitment: Middle Fork John Day River, Northeastern Oregon. Ecological Restoration. 23(3), 150-156.
- Bestcha, R.L., and J. Weatherred. 1984. A computer model for predicting stream temperatures resulting from the management of streamside vegetation. USDA Forest Service. WSDG-AD-00009.

- Bestcha, R.L., R.E. Bilby, G.W. Brown, L.B. Holtby, and T.D. Hofstra. 1987. Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: Fisheries and Forestry Interaction. Pages 191-232. University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources, Contribution 57. Seattle, WA.
- Bjornn, T.C., and D.W. Reiser. 1991. Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams. Pages 83-138, In W.R. Meehan (editor) Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. Special Publication 19. American Fisheries Society. Boyd, M.S. 1996. Heat Source: Stream Temperature Prediction. Master's Thesis. Department of Civil Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Boyd, C.S., Svejcar, T.J., 2012. Biomass production and net ecosystem exchange following defoliation in a wet sedge community. Rangeland Ecology & Management 65, 394–400.
- Braatne, J. H., Rood, S. B., and P.E. Heilman. 1996. Life history, ecology, and conservation of riparian cottonwoods in North America. Biology of Populus and its Implications for Management and Conservation, (Part I), 57-85.
- Brown, G.W. 1969. Predicting temperatures of small streams. Water Resour. Res. 5(1):68-75.
- Brown, G.W. 1972. An improved temperature model for small streams. Water Resources Report 16. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001. Sampling surface and sub-surface particle size distributions in wadeable gravel- and cobble-bed streams for analysis I sediment transport, hydraulics, and streambed monitoring. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-74. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Experiment Station. http://stream.fs.fed.us/publications/PDFs/rmrs\_gtr74.pdf
- Burton, T.A., E.R. Cowley, and S.J. Smith. 2008. Monitoring Stream Channels and Riparian Vegetation-Multiple Indicators. Version 5.0. BLM/ID/GI-08/001+1150. Interagency Technical Bulletin: Idaho State Office, BLM and Intermountain Region, USFS. 53 pages plus appendices.
- Burton, T.A., S.J. Smith, and E.R. Cowley. 2011. Riparian area management: Multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) of stream channels and streamside vegetation. Technical Reference 1737-23. BLM/OC/ST-10/003+1737+REV. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, National Operations Center, Denver, CO. www.blm.gov/nstc/library/pdf/MIM.pdf.
- Case, R.L., and J.B Kauffman. 1997. Wild ungulate influences on the recovery of willows, black cottonwood and thin-leaf alder following cessation of cattle grazing in northeastern Oregon: Northwest Science, vol. 71, no. 2, pp. 115-126.
- CBMRCD. 2005. John Day Subbasin Plan. Prepared by Columbia-Blue Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Area (CBMRC&D) for The Northwest Power and Conservation Council (NWPCC). Pendleton.
- Chadwick, A.C. 2002. Difficulties in determining the benefits of riparian grazing level indicators to water quality and stream corridor condition in southwestern Montana. Master's Thesis. University of Montana. Paper 6892. 95 pages.

- Claire, E.W., and R.L. Storch. 1977. Streamside Management and Livestock Grazing: An Objective Look at the Situation. In: Proceedings Symposia. Livestock and Wildlife-Fisheries Relationships in the Great Basin. Sparks, Nevada. May3-5, 1077.
- Clary, W.P. 1999. Stream channel and vegetation responses to late spring cattle grazing. Journal of Range Management 52:218-227.
- Clary, W. P. and D. E. Medin. 1990. Differences in vegetation biomass and structure due to cattle grazing in a northern Nevada riparian ecosystem. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT -427. U.S. Dep. of Agr., Forest Service. Ogden, Ut.
- Clary, W.P. and B.F. Webster. 1989. Managing grazing of riparian areas in the intermountain region. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-263. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. 11p.
- Clary, W.P., and W.C. Leininger. 2000. Stubble height as a tool for management of riparian areas. J. Range Management. 53: 562-573.
- Coles-Ritchie, M.C., D.W. Roberts, J.L. Kershner, and R.C. Henderson. 2007. Use of a Wetland Index to Evaluate Changes in Riparian Vegetation After Livestock Exclusion. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(3):731-743.
- Cowley, E.R. 2002. Guidelines for Establishing Allowable Levels of Streambank Alteration. USDI, Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office. Information Bulletin No. ID-2002-172. Boise, Idaho.
- Cowley, E.R. and T.A. Burton. 2005. Monitoring Streambanks and Riparian Vegetation Multiple Indicators. Tech. Bull. No. 2005-002. USDI, BLM, Idaho State Office. Boise, ID. http://www.id.blm.gov/techbuls/05\_02/doc.pdf.
- Crowe, E.A., and R.R. Clausnitzer. 1997. Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests. USDA FS Pacific Northwest Region R6-NR ECOL-TP-22-97. 299 pages.
- Elliott, J. M. 1994. Quantitative ecology and the brown trout. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Elmore, Wayne. 1992. Riparian responses to grazing practices. In: Watershed management: balancing sustainability and environmental change. New York: Springer-Verlag: 442-457.
- Gillen, R.L., W.C. Krueger, and R.F. Miller. 1985. Cattle use of riparian meadows in the Blue Mountains of northeastern Oregon. Journal of Range Management 38:205–209.
- Goss, L.M. 2013. Understanding the relationship between livestock disturbance, the protocols used to measure that disturbance, and stream conditions. Masters Thesis, Utah State University. 107pp.
- Gregory, S. V., Meleason, M. A., and D.J. Sobota. 2003. Modeling the dynamics of wood in streams and rivers. In American Fisheries Society Symposium. 37:315-335.
- Gurnell, A. M., Piegay, H., Swanson, F. J., and S.V. Gregory. 2002. Large wood and fluvial processes. Freshwater Biology, 47(4), 601-619.

- Government Accountability Office. 2016. Unauthorized Grazing: Actions Needed to Improve Tracking and Deterrence Efforts. A Report to the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives. GAO-16-559. 63 pages.
- Hall, F. C., and L. Bryant. 1995. Herbaceous stubble height as a warning of impending cattle grazing damage to riparian areas. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-362. U.S. Forest Service Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Hanson, Paul. 1993. Developing a successful riparian wet land grazing management plan for the upper Ruby River cattle and horse allotment in southwestern Montana. In: Riparian management: common threads and shared interests: a western regional conference on river management strategies; 1993 February 4-6; Albuquerque, NM. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-226. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 328-335.
- Hargett, E.G., J.R. Zumberge, C.P. Hawkins, and J.R. Olson. 2007. Development of RIVPACS-type predictive model for bioassessment of wadeable streams in Wyoming. Ecological Indicators 7:807-826.
- Heitke, J.D., Archer, E.K., Leary, R.J.; and Roper, B.B. 2011. Effectiveness monitoring for streams and riparian areas: sampling protocol for stream channel attributes. PIBO program manual. 102 pages.
- Henderson, R. C., E. K. Archer, B. A. Bouwes, M. S. Coles-Ritchie, and J. L. Kershner. 2005. PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion (PIBO): Effectiveness Monitoring Program seven-year status report 1998 through 2004. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-162. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Herbst, D.B., M.T. Bogan, S.K, Roll, and H.D. Safford. 2012. Effects of Livestock Exclusion on In-Stream Habitat and Benthic Invertebrate Assemblages in Montane Streams. Freshwater Biology 57:204-217.
- Jensen, D.W., E.A. Steel, A.H. Fullerton, and G.R. Pess. 2009 Impact of Fine Sediment on Egg-To-Fry Survival of Pacific Salmon: A Meta-Analysis of Published Studies. Reviews in Fisheries Science, 17(3):348-359. DOI:10.1080/10641260902716954.
- Johnson, S.L. 2004. Factors influencing stream temperatures in small streams: substrate effects and a shading experiment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 61(6), pp.913-923.
- Kauffman, J. B. and W. C. Krueger. 1984. Livestock impacts on riparian ecosystems and streamside management implications a review. Journal of Range Management 37(5):430-438.
- Kauffman, J. B., W. C. Krueger, and M. Vavra. 1983. Impacts of cattle on streambanks in northeastern Oregon. Journal of Range Management (1983): 683-685.
- Kauffman, J. B., and R.L. Case. 1997. Wild ungulate influences on the recovery of willows, black cottonwood and thin-leaf alder following cessation of cattle grazing in northeastern Oregon. 1997
- Kershner J.L., B.B. Roper, N. Bouwes, R. Henderson, and E. Archer. 2004. An Analysis of stream Habitat Conditions in Reference and Managed Watersheds on Some Federal Lands within the Columbia River Basin. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 24: 1363-1375.

- Kershner, J. and B. Roper. 2010. An evaluation of management objectives used to assess stream habitat conditions on Federal lands within the Interior Columbia Basin. Fisheries 35(6):269-278.
- Kinney, J.W., and W.P. Clary. 1994. A Photographic Utilization Guide for Key Riparian Graminoids. USDA FS Intermountain Research Station. General Technical Report INT-GTR-308. 13 pages.
- Kovalchik, Bernard L.; Elmore, Wayne. 1992. Effects of cattle grazing systems on willow-dominated plant associations in central Oregon. In: Proceedings Symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities; 1991 May 29-31; Sun Valley, ID. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station: 111-119.
- Lee, R. 1980. Forest Hydrology. Columbia University Press. New York.
- Li, H.W. G.A. Lamberti, T.N. Pearsons, C.K. Tait, and J.L. Li. 1994. Cumulative effects of riparian disturbances along high desert trout streams of the John Day Basin, Oregon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 123:629-640.
- Lisle, T.E. 1987. Using "Residual Depths" to monitor pool depths independently of discharge. Research Note PSW-394. USDA, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 4 pages.
- Lyons, J., Trimble, S.W., Paine, L.K., 2000. Grass versus trees: managing riparian areas to benefit streams of central North America. J. Am. Water Resour. Assoc. 36, 919–930. Magurran, A.E., 1988
- Malheur National Forest (MNF). 1990. Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan.
- Malheur National Forest (MNF). 1994. Amendment 29 to the MNF Land and Resource Management Plan.
- Malheur National Forest (MNF). 2003. Fifty years of change on the range Malheur National Forest. October 2003, 38p.
- Malheur National Forest (NMF). 2007. Biological Assessment for Grazing Activities on the Rail Creek Allotment. Prairie City Ranger District. September 2007. 23 Pages.
- Meredith, C., B.R. Roper, and E. Archer. 2014. Reductions in Instream Wood in Streams near Roads in the Interior Columbia River Basin, North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 34:3, 493-506.
- McIver, J.D.; Ottmar, R. 2006. Fuel mass and stand structure after post-fire logging of a severely burned ponderosa pine forest in northeastern Oregon. Forest Ecology and Management. 238(1-3): 268-279.
- MIM TR U.S. Department of the Interior. 2011. Riparian area management: Multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) of stream channels and streamside vegetation. Technical Reference 1737-23. BLM/OC/ST-10/003+1737+REV. Bureau of Land Management, National Operations Center, Denver, CO. 155 pp.
- Muck, J. 2010. Biological Effects of Sediment on Bull Trout and their Habitat: Guidance for Evaluating Effects. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Lacey Washington. 57 pages.

- National Marine Fisheries Service. 1996. Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale. NMFS Environmental and Technical Services Division, Habitat Conservation Branch. 31 pages.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2009. Middle Columbia River Steelhead ESA Recovery Plan. NMFS Northwest Region. 260 Pages.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011. Five Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of Mid-Columbia River Steelhead. NMFS Northwest Region, Portland Oregon. 36 Pages.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2012. Endangered Species Act Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Response for the Administration of the Dark Canyon, Fawn Springs, Hanscomb, Dixie, Fields Peak, Roundtop, John Day, Beech Creek, Mt Vernon, Blue Mountain, Upper Middle Fork, Lower Middle Fork, Long Creek, Fox, Camp Creek, Slide Creek, York, Donaldson, Deer Creek Indian Ridge and Murderers Creek Allotments for 2012-2016. Malheur National Forest. North Fork John Day (HUC 17070202), Middle Fork John Day (HUC 17070203), and Upper John Day (HUC 17070201) Subbasins Grant County, Oregon. NMFS Consultation Number 2011/05362. Issued April 2, 2012. Seattle, WA. 268 pages.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. 2016 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of Middle Columbia River Steelhead. National Marine Fisheries Service. West Coast Region, Portland, OR. 63 Pages.
- Northwest Power and Conservation Council. 2005. John Day Sub-basin Revised Draft Plan. Prepared by Columbia-Blue Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Area, for the NWPPC. 336 Pages.
- Nussle, S., K.R. Matthews, and S.M. Carlson. 2015. Mediating Water Temperature Increases Due to Livestock and Global Change in High Elevation Meadow Streams of the Golden Trout Wilderness. PLoS ONE 10(11): e0142426 DOI: 10.1371.
- Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ). 2010. John Day River Basin Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP). Portland, Oregon.
- Oregon/Washington Interagency Wildlife Committee. 1979. Managing Riparian Ecosystems (Zones) for Fish and Wildlife in Eastern Oregon and Washington.
- PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion Effectiveness Monitoring Program (PIBO-EMP) Staff Multifederal Agency Monitoring Program. 2011. PIBO-EMP PACFISH INFISH Biological 2011 Opinion Effectiveness Monitoring Program for Streams and Riparian Areas. Sampling Protocol for Stream Channel Attributes. Heitke, Jeremiah D.; Archer, Eric K.; Leary, Ryan J.; and Roper, Brett B. 2011. Logan, UT.
- Pacific Northwest Region Stream Inventory Handbook, Level I & II, 2016, Version 2.16. (http://www.fs.fed.us/r6/water/fhr/sida/handbook/Stream-Inv-2016.pdf)
- Park, C.S. 1993. SHADOW stream temperature management program. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region.

- Pelster, A.J., S.G. Evans, W.C. Leininger, W.P.Clary, and M.J. Trlica. 2004. Steer diets in a montane riparian community. J. Range Manage. 57:546-552.
- Platts, W. S. 1981. Influence of forest and rangeland management on anadromous fish habitat in western North America -effects of livestock grazing. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Report PNW-124. 25 p.
- Platts, William S. 1989. Compatibility of livestock grazing strategies with fisheries. In: Practical approaches to riparian resource management: an educational workshop; 1989 May 8-11; Billings, MT Billings, MT: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: 103-110.
- Platts, W.S. 1991. Livestock Grazing. In: Influence of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 19:389-423.
- Rosgen D. 1996. Applied river morphology. Wildland Hydrology. Pagosa Springs, CO. 363 pp.
- Saunders W.C. and K.D. Fausch. 2007. Improved grazing management increases terrestrial invertebrate inputs that feed trout in Wyoming rangeland streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 136, 1216–1230.
- Saunders, W.C. and K.D. Fausch. 2012. Grazing management influences the subsidy of terrestrial prey to trout in Central Rocky Mountain streams (USA). Freshwater Biology 57, 1512-1529.
- Sheer, M.B., Busch, D.S., Gilbert, E., Bayer, J.M., Lanigan, S., Schei, J.L., Burnett, K.M. and D. Miller. 2009. Development and management of fish intrinsic potential data and methodologies: state of the IP 2008 summary report. Pacific Northwest Aquatic Monitoring Partnership Series, 4.
- Spence, B.C. and G.A. Lomnicky, R.M. Huges, R.P. Novitzki. 1996. An Ecosystem Approach to Salmonid Conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. Management Technology. 356 pp.
- Ungar, E.D., A. Genizi, and M.W. Demment. 1991. Bite dimensions and herbage intake by cattle grazing short hand-constructed swards. Agron J. 83:973–978.
- University of Idaho Stubble Height Review Team. 2004. University of Idaho Stubble Height Study Report.

  University of Idaho Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station Contribution No. 986.

  Submitted to the Idaho State Director, BLM, and Regional Forester of the Intermountain Region U.S. Forest Service. 26 pages.
- USDA Forest Service. 1991. Columbia River Basin Anadromous Fish Habitat Management Policy and Implementation Guide.
- USDA Forest Service 1995a. Decision Notice and Finding of No Significant Impact for the Inland Native Fish Strategy. Interim Strategies for Managing Fish-Producing Watersheds in Eastern Oregon and Washington, Idaho, Western Montana, and Portions of Nevada (July 29, 1995). Intermountain, Northern, and Pacific Northwest Regions.
- USDA Forest Service. 1995b. Revision of Enclosure B. Recommended Livestock Grazing Guidelines Memo Dated May 24, 1995. Replacement of the original Enclosure B with this revision dated July 31, 1995. Regional Officer Letter dated August 14, 1995. Columbia River Basin Coordinator. Portland, Oregon.

- USDA Forest Service. 2011. Watershed Condition Framework. Publication FS 977. 24 pages. Washington, D.C.
- USDA Forest Service. 2014. John Day River Basin Water Quality Restoration Plan: North Fork John Day, Middle Fork John Day, Upper John Day and Lower John Day River Sub-Basins. Umatilla, Wallowa Whitman, Malheur, and Ochoco National Forests. 52 pages.
- USDA Forest Service Pacific NW Region. 2014. Memorandum of Understanding between State Oregon Department of Environmental Quality and the USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region. 17 pages.
- USDA Forest Service, USDI Bureau of Land Management, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, and USDC NOAA Fisheries. 2003. Implementation Monitoring Program Module for PACFISH/INFISH and the 1998 Biological Opinions for Salmon, Steelhead, and Bull Trout.
- USDA FS, USDC NMFS, USDI BLM, and USDI FWS. 1999. Streamlined Consultation Procedures for Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) July, 1999. Revision guidance plus appendices.
- USDA Forest Service and USDI BLM. 1995. DN/DR, FONSI, and Environmental Assessment for the Interim Strategies for Managing Anadromous Fish Producing Watersheds on Federal Lands in eastern Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Portions of California, PACFISH (February 24, 1995).
- USDC NMFS. 1996. Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale. The National Marine Fisheries Service Environmental and Technical Services Division, Habitat Conservation Branch. August 1996.
- USDC NMFS. 1998. PACFISH Biological Opinion.
- USDI BLM. 1996. Riparian are management: process for assessing proper functioning condition. Technical Reference 1737-9, National Applied Science Center, Denver, CO.
- Waters, T. 1995. Sediment in streams: sources, biological effects and control. American Fisheries Society Monograph 7.
- Wingett, R.N., and F.A. Magnum. 1979. Biotic Condition Index: integrated biological, physical, and parameters for management. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Region. Ogden, Utah.
- Winward, A. H. 2000. Monitoring the vegetation resources in riparian areas. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-47. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station.

### **Appendices**

Appendix A. Allotment Maps

Appendix B. Malheur National Forest PIBO Report

Appendix C. Monitoring Protocols

Appendix D. Level 2 Stream Survey Reports

Appendix E. 2012-2016 Redd Survey and Protection Strategy

Appendix F. Range NEPA Schedule

Appendix G. 50 Years of Grazing on the MNF

Appendix H. Range Readiness Form (R6-2210-22)

Appendix I. Water Temperature Monitoring

Appendix K. DMA Master Table